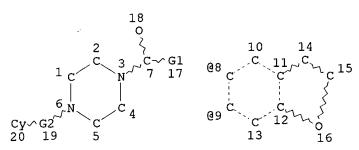
L8 HAS NO ANSWERS
L8 STR



VAR G1=8/9
REP G2=(1-3) C
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RSPEC 3 8
NUMBER OF NODES IS 20

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

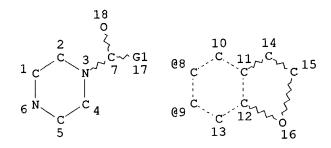
=> s 18 ful FULL SEARCH INITIATED 10:35:57 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 1847 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 1847 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.04

L10 0 SEA SSS FUL L8

0 ANSWERS

L11 HAS NO ANSWERS L11 STR



VAR G1=8/9 NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RSPEC 3 8
NUMBER OF NODES IS 18

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):10

L13 14 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

IN Acetic acid, 2-[[5-[[4-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-2-benzofuranyl]methyl]hydrazide (9CI)

MF C23 H26 N4 O4

L13 14 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

IN Piperazine, 1-[[2-(1,3-dioxol-2-yl)-5-benzofuranyl]carbonyl]-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI)

MF C23 H22 N2 O5

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

L13 14 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

IN Piperazine, 1-(5-benzofuranylcarbonyl)-4-(2-thiazolyl)- (9CI)

MF C16 H15 N3 O2 S

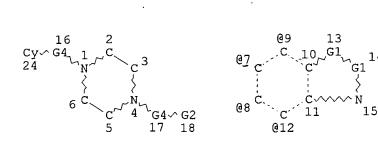
$$\begin{array}{c|c}
N & N & C \\
\hline
N & S
\end{array}$$

L13 14 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

IN Piperazine, 1-(5-benzofuranylcarbonyl)-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI)

MF C20 H20 N2 O3

L13 14 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
IN Piperazine, 1-(5-benzofuranylcarbonyl)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI)
MF C20 H20 N2 O3



20

VAR G1=C/N
VAR G2=9/7/8/12
REP G3=(0-5) CH
REP G4=(1-6) A
ENTER (DIS), GRA, NOD, BON OR ?:end
L15 STRUCTURE CREATED

=> s 115

L16

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 11:59:19 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 2536 TO ITERATE

39.4% PROCESSED 1000 ITERATIONS INCOMPLETE SEARCH (SYSTEM LIMIT EXCEEDED) SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE **COMPLETE**

BATCH **COMPLETE**

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 47700 TO 53740

PROJECTED ANSWERS:

2 SEA SSS SAM L15

=> s 115 ful FULL SEARCH INITIATED 11:59:27 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 49783 TO ITERATE

2 TO

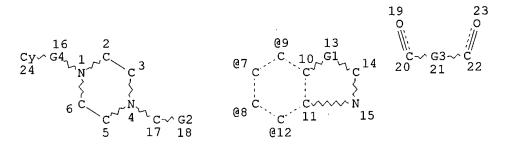
236

100.0% PROCESSED 49783 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.03

L17 53 SEA SSS FUL L15

53 ANSWERS

2 ANSWERS



VAR G1=C/N
VAR G2=9/7/8/12
REP G3=(0-5) CH
REP G4=(1-6) A
ENTER (DIS), GRA, NOD, BON OR ?:end
L9 STRUCTURE CREATED

=> s 19 SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 11:57:44 FILE 'REGISTRY' SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 310 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 310 ITERATIONS 3 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE **COMPLETE**
BATCH **COMPLETE**
PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 5144 TO 725

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 5144 TO 7256 PROJECTED ANSWERS: 3 TO 163

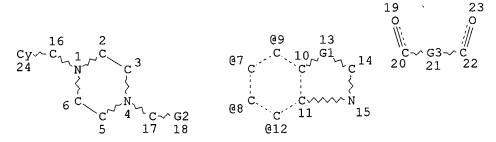
L10 3 SEA SSS SAM L9

=> s 19 ful FULL SEARCH INITIATED 11:57:51 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 5359 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 5359 ITERATIONS 53 ANSWERS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.02

L11 53 SEA SSS FUL L9

=> d ll L1 HAS NO ANSWERS L1 STR



VAR G1=C/N
VAR G2=9/7/8/12
REP G3=(0-5) CH
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
GGCAT IS UNS AT 24
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RSPEC 4 14
NUMBER OF NODES IS 24

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

=> s 11 ful FULL SEARCH INITIATED 11:51:59 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 4200 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 4200 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L3 53 SEA SSS FUL L1

53 ANSWERS

```
ANSWER 1 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
L4
     2003:396662 CAPLUS
AN
     138:379271
DN
     Method using imidazole derivatives to treat cystic fibrosis
ΤI
IN
     Higgins, Linda S.; Liu, David Y.; Protter, Andrew A.
PA
     Scios Inc., USA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 42 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 1
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
     PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
     _____
                           _____
                                          _____
PT
     WO 2003041644
                     A2
                           20030522
                                         WO 2002-US35939 20021108
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT,
            TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD,
             RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
            NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 2001-338209P
                            20011109
     MARPAT 138:379271
OS
AΒ
     The invention is directed to methods to treat cystic fibrosis by
     administering certain imidazole derivs.
TΤ
     309913-59-5P 309913-60-8P 309913-64-2P
     309913-71-1P 309913-72-2P 309913-73-3P
     309913-74-4P 309913-82-4P 309913-83-5P
     309913-85-7P 309913-88-0P 309914-02-1P
     309914-14-5P 309914-17-8P 309914-21-4P
     309914-25-8P 309914-27-0P 309914-60-1P
     309914-62-3P 309914-63-4P 309914-64-5P
     309914-71-4P 309914-73-6P 309914-74-7P
     309914-77-0P 309914-78-1P 309914-79-2P
     309914-80-5P 309914-83-8P 309914-85-0P
     309914-86-1P 309914-87-2P 309914-89-4P
     309914-95-2P 309914-96-3P 309915-01-3P
     309915-02-4P 309915-04-6P 309915-05-7P
     527698-34-6P 527698-35-7P 527698-36-8P
     527698-38-0P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
        (imidazole derivs. for treatment of cystic fibrosis)
RN
     309913-59-5 CAPLUS
     1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-
CN
     dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI)
     INDEX NAME)
```

·J

RN 309913-60-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-1-carboxylic acid, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-3-(4-morpholinyloxoacetyl)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309913-64-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-1-carboxylic acid, 6-chloro-3-[(dimethylamino)oxoacetyl]-5[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl], ethyl ester, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309913-71-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-1-carboxylic acid, 3-[(dimethylamino)oxoacetyl]-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309913-72-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 1-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309913-73-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 1-acetyl-5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309913-74-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309913-82-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 1-acetyl-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309913-83-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309913-85-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1-methyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309913-88-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1-(methoxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-02-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,1-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-14-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309914-17-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-1-(methoxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309914-21-4 CAPLUS

CN Morpholine, 4-[[6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309914-25-8 CAPLUS

CN Morpholine, 4-[[5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309914-27-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-60-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetic acid, .alpha.-oxo-5-[[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

RN 309914-62-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetic acid, 6-methoxy-.alpha.-oxo-5-[[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O & O \\
 & C & C - OMe \\
\hline
 & N & C & NH \\
\hline
 & Ph-CH_2 & MeO & NH
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \circ & \circ \\ \parallel & \parallel \\ \text{C-C-OMe} \\ \\ \text{N} & \downarrow \\ \text{$$

RN 309914-63-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetic acid, .alpha.-oxo-5-[[4-(1-phenylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-64-5 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[3-[(4-methyl-1-piperidinyl)oxoacetyl]-1H-indol-5-yl]carbonyl]-4-(1-phenylethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-71-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-73-6 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[(3-chlorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-4-[[3-[(4-methyl-1-piperidinyl)oxoacetyl]-1H-indol-5-yl]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-74-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-phenylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-77-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-78-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3-oxo-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-79-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-80-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-83-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-phenylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-4-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-85-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-phenylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-86-1 CAPLUS

CN Morpholine, 4-[[5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} C \\ Me \end{array}$$

RN 309914-87-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-89-4 CAPLUS

CN Morpholine, 4-[[6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-95-2 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-4-[[6-methoxy-3-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)oxoacetyl]-1H-indol-5-yl]carbonyl]-2,5-dimethyl-, (2R,5S)-rel-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-96-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[2,5-dimethyl-4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309915-01-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,2-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309915-02-4 CAPLUS

CN lH-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309915-04-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N,2-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309915-05-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N,2-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 527698-34-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5R)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 527698-35-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-1-carboxylic acid, 3-[(dimethylamino)oxoacetyl]-5-[[(2R,5R)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-, ethyl ester, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 527698-36-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 1-acetyl-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N,2-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 527698-38-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

- L4 ANSWER 2 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
- AN 2003:282118 CAPLUS
- DN 138:304300
- TI Preparation and antiviral activity of substituted piperazinyloxoacetylindole derivatives
- IN Wallace, Owen B.; Wang, Tao; Yeung, Kap-Sun; Pearce, Bradley C.; Meanwell, Nicholas A.; Qiu, Zhilei; Fang, Haiquan; Xue, Qiufen May; Yin, Zhiwei

· PA U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 182 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 888,686. SO CODEN: USXXCO DTPatent LΑ English FAN.CNT 2 PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ____ -----US 2003069245 20030410 US 2001-27612 20011219 PΤ A1 В2 20030603 US 6573262 20000710 PRAI US 2000-217444P Ρ P 20010202 US 2001-265978P US 2001-888686 A2 20010625 OS MARPAT 138:304300 GΙ

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
F & O & N & Ph \\
\hline
N & N & Ph \\
R & I
\end{array}$$

Piperazinyloxoacetylindole derivs., e.g. I (R = Ph), were prepd. and tested as human antiviral agents, specifically to be used for treating HIV and AIDS. Thus, bromoindole I (R = Br) (II) reacted with tri-n-butylphenyltin to give I (R = Ph). Furthermore, II was prepd. by reacting 2-bromo-5-fluoronitrobenzene with vinylmagnesium bromide, which gave 4-fluoro-7-bromoindole. The latter compd. was then added to Et chlorooxoacetate to give the acylated adduct which was hydrolyzed to the acid and aminated with N-benzoylpiperazine. Testing of these compds. indicated that they possess unique antiviral activity; and they are proposed to be used alone or in combination with other antivirals, antiinfectives, immunomodulators or HIV entry inhibitors.

IT 389629-30-5P, 1-(4-Benzoyl-2-(R)-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-2-[7-(4-benzylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)-1H-indol-3-yl]ethane-1,2-dione
389629-31-6P, 1-[7-(4-Benzoylpiperazine-1-carbonyl)-4-fluoro-1Hindol-3-yl]-2-(4-benzoylpiperazin-1-yl)ethane-1,2-dione
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
(Uses)

(prepn. of piperazinyloxoacetylindole derivs. and their use as human antiviral, antiinfective, anti-HIV, anti-AIDS, and immunomodulator agents)

RN 389629-30-5 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 4-benzoyl-2-methyl-1-[oxo[7-[[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1H-indol-3-yl]acetyl]-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 389629-31-6 CAPLUS
CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-4-[[7-[(4-benzoyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]-4-fluoro1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
ANSWER 3 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
L4
     2002:408665 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     136:401784
     Preparation of piperidinylcarbonyl- and piperazinylcarbonylindolylglyoxyla
ΤI
     tes and -amides as inhibitors of p38-.alpha. kinase
ΙN
     Dugar, Sundeep; Luedtke, Gregory; Tan, Xuefei
PA
     Scios Inc., USA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 97 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΑ
    English
FAN.CNT 1
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                                             DATE
                            20020530
                                           WO 2001-US43441 20011120
PΙ
    WO 2002042292
                       A2
                      A3
                            20021017
     WO 2002042292
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
```

GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,

LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG AU 2002026911 Α5 20020603 AU 2002-26911 20011120 US 2001-990187 20011120 US 2003092717 A1 20030515 EP 2001-995861 A2 20030910 20011120 EP 1341782 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR 20001120 PRAI US 2000-252197P P 20011120 WO 2001-US43441 W MARPAT 136:401784 os GΙ

$$(R^3)_n \xrightarrow{B} Z^2 \qquad Q^1 = ArL^2Z^1 \qquad NL^1 - (R^4)_m \qquad Q^1 = ArL^2Z^1 \qquad Q^$$

AB [Title compds. I; dotted line = optional double bond; B = WiCOXjY; Y = COR2, isostere thereof; R2 = H, noninterfering substituent; W, X = spacer of 2-6 .ANG.; i, j = 0, 1; R3 = noninterfering substituent; n = 0-3; Z3 = NR7, O; R7 = H, noninterfering substituent; 1 Z2 = C, CR8A, the other = CR1, C(R1)2, NR6, N; R1, R6, R8 = H, noninterfering substituent; A = Q1; Z1 = CR5, N; R5 = H, noninterfering substituent; p, q = 0-2; p+q = 0-3; Ar = aryl group substituted with 0-5 noninterfering substituents, wherein two noninterfering substituents can form a fused ring; R4 = noninterfering substituent; m is 0-4; L1, L2 = linker; the distance between the atom of Ar linked to L2 and the center of the Z2-contg. ring = 4.5-24.ANG.], were prepd. as inhibitors of p38-.alpha. kinase (no data). Thus, title compd. (II) was prepd. in several steps starting from 4-nitrophenylglyoxylic acid.

IT 309915-13-7P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of piperidinylcarbonyl- and piperazinylcarbonylindolylglyoxylat es and -amides as inhibitors of p38-.alpha. kinase)

RN 309915-13-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 309915-14-8 309915-15-9

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(prepn. of piperidinylcarbonyl- and piperazinylcarbonylindolylglyoxylat es and -amides as inhibitors of p38-.alpha. kinase)

RN 309915-14-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3-oxo-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309915-15-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-phenylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

- L4 ANSWER 4 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
- AN 2002:51452 CAPLUS
- DN 136:118470
- TI Preparation of substituted indoleoxoacetylpiperazines with antiviral activity against HIV-1

```
Wallace, Owen B.; Wang, Tao; Yeung, Kap-Sun; Pearce, Bradley C.; Meanwell,
" IN
      Nicholas A.; Qiu, Zhilei; Fang, Haiquan; Xue, Qiufen May; Yin, Zhiwei
      Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA
 PA
 SO
      PCT Int. Appl., 277 pp.
      CODEN: PIXXD2
 DT
      Patent
 LА
      English
 FAN.CNT 2
                        KIND DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                              DATE
      PATENT NO.
                                             WO 2001-US20300 20010626
                              20020117
      WO 2002004440
 PΙ
                        A1
              AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
              LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
              RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ,
              VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
```

DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,

20010626

BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

20030409 EP 2001-946715 EP 1299382 A1 AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR PRAI US 2000-217444P Ρ 20000710 US 2001-265978P Ρ 20010202 WO 2001-US20300 W 20010626

Ι

OS MARPAT 136:118470

GI

Indoleoxoacetylpiperazines I [A = (un)substituted alkoxy, aryl, ΑB heteroaryl; W = (un)substituted piperazino; R1 = H; R2-R5 = H, halogen, CN, NO2, (un)substituted NH2, OH, (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, CO2H, acyl, carbamoyl, amidino, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic; R6 = H, alkyl] and their 2,3-dihydroindole analogs were prepd. for use as virucides in the treatment of HIV and AIDS. Thus, 2-bromo-5fluoronitrobenzene was cyclized with CH2:CHMgBr to give 4-fluoro-7-bromoindole, which was treated with ClCOCO2Et, followed by ester hydrolysis to give 4-fluoro-7-bromo-3-indoleglyoxylic acid. acid was amidated with N-benzoylpiperazine and treated with PhSnBu3 to give I [A = R5 = Ph, W = piperazino, R1, R3, R4, R6 = H, R2 = F]. This compd. gave >98% inhibition of HIV-1 infection in HeLa cells.

IT 389629-30-5P 389629-31-6P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES

(prepn. of substituted indoleoxoacetylpiperazines with antiviral activity against HIV-1)

389629-30-5 CAPLUS RN

• CN Piperazine, 4-benzoyl-2-methyl-1-[oxo[7-[[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1H-indol-3-yl]acetyl]-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 389629-31-6 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-4-[[7-[(4-benzoyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]-4-fluoro-1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 5 OF 5 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

AN 2000:842127 CAPLUS

DN 134:17503

TI Preparation of 5-[4-benzylpiperidinyl(piperazinyl)]-indolecarboxamides as inhibitors of p38 kinase

IN Mavunkel, Babu J.; Chakravarty, Sarvajit; Perumattam, John J.; Dugar, Sundeep; Lu, Qing; Liang, Xi

PA Scios Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 85 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

```
APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                             DATE
                                              _____
                       ____
                                              WO 2000-US14003
                                                                20000519
                              20001130
PΙ
     WO 2000071535
                        Α1
         W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
             MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
             SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                                19990521
                             20030708
                                             us 1999-316761
     US 6589954
                        В1
     EP 1178983
                        Α1
                              20020213
                                              EP 2000-939322
                                                                20000519
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     BR 2000011274
                              20020226
                                              BR 2000-11274
                                                                20000519
                        Α
                                              BG 2001-106091
                                                                20011108
     BG 106091
                              20020628
                        Α
                              20030430
                                              HR 2001-854
                                                                20011119
     HR 2001000854
                        A1
                                              NO 2001-5655
                                                                20011120
     NO 2001005655
                        Α
                              20020118
                              20030821
                                              US 2002-146703
                                                                20020514
     US 2003158417
                        Α1
                                              US 2002-157048
                                                                20020528
                              20030731
     US 2003144520
                        Α1
                                              US 2002-156996
                                                                20020528
     US 2003162970
                        Α1
                              20030828
PRAI US 1999-316761
                        Α
                              19990521
     US 1999-154594P
                        Ρ
                              19990917
     US 2000-202608P
                        Ρ
                              20000509
                        Ρ
                              19980522
     US 1998-86531P
     US 1998-128137
                        A2
                              19980803
     US 1999-275176
                        A2
                              19990324
                              20000519
     US 2000-575060
                        A1
     WO 2000-US14003
                        W
                              20000519
OS
     MARPAT 134:17503
GI
```

$$Ar-L^{2}-z^{1} \xrightarrow{N-L^{1}} x^{2} \xrightarrow{R^{3}_{m}} z^{2}$$

$$Z^{3}$$

$$Z^{3}$$

$$Z^{3}$$

The title compds. [I; one Z2 = CA, CR8A and the other = CR1, CR12, NR6, N (wherein R1, R6, R8 = H, noninterfering substituent; A = WiCOXjY; Y = COR2, an isostere; R2 = H, noninterfering substituent; W, X = spacer of 2-6.ANG.; i, j = 0-1); Z3 = NR7, O; R3 = noninterfering substituent; n = 0-3; L1, L2 = linker; R4 = noninterfering substituent; m = 0-4; Z1 = CR5,

ΙI

N (R5 = H, noninterfering substituent); l, k = 0-2, wherein the sum of l and k = 0-3; Ar = aryl substituted with 0-5 noninterfering substituents, wherein two noninterfering substituents can form a fused ring; the distance between the atom of Ar linked to L2 and the center of the .alpha. ring is 4.5-24.ANG.] which inhibit p38-.alpha. kinase (biol. data given), were prepd. Thus, treating 6-methoxy-(4-benzylpiperidinyl)-indole-5-carboxamide with oxalyl chloride in CH2Cl2 afforded the indole-5-carboxamide II.

IT 309913-41-5P 309913-43-7P 309913-59-5P 309913-60-8P 309913-64-2P 309913-71-1P 309913-72-2P 309913-73-3P 309913-74-4P 309913-82-4P 309913-83-5P 309913-85-7P 309913-88-0P 309914-02-1P 309914-14-5P 309914-17-8P 309914-21-4P 309914-25-8P 309914-27-0P 309914-60-1P 309914-62-3P 309914-63-4P 309914-64-5P 309914-71-4P 309914-73-6P 309914-74-7P 309914-77-0P 309914-78-1P 309914-79-2P 309914-80-5P 309914-83-8P 309914-85-0P 309914-86-1P 309914-87-2P 309914-89-4P 309914-95-2P 309914-96-3P 309914-97-4P 309914-98-5P 309915-01-3P 309915-02-4P 309915-04-6P 309915-05-7P 309915-12-6P 309915-13-7P 309915-14-8P 309915-15-9P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of 5-[4-benzylpiperidinyl(piperazinyl)]-indolecarboxamides as inhibitors of p38 kinase)

RN 309913-41-5 CAPLUS

CN

RN

1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

309913-43-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-1-carboxylic acid, 3-[(dimethylamino)oxoacetyl]-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-, ethyl ester, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309913-59-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309913-60-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-1-carboxylic acid, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-3-(4-morpholinyloxoacetyl)-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} C = 0 \\ C = 0 \\$$

RN 309913-64-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-1-carboxylic acid, 6-chloro-3-[(dimethylamino)oxoacetyl]-5[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl], ethyl ester, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309913-71-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-1-carboxylic acid, 3-[(dimethylamino)oxoacetyl]-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309913-72-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 1-[(dimethylamino)carbonyl]-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309913-73-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 1-acetyl-5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309913-74-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-1-(methylsulfonyl)-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309913-82-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 1-acetyl-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309913-83-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309913-85-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1-methyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309913-88-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1-(methoxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-02-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,1-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-14-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309914-17-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-1-(methoxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309914-21-4 CAPLUS

CN Morpholine, 4-[[6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309914-25-8 CAPLUS

CN Morpholine, 4-[[5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-1-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309914-27-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-60-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetic acid, .alpha.-oxo-5-[[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-62-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetic acid, 6-methoxy-.alpha.-oxo-5-[[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \circ & \circ \\ & \parallel & \parallel \\ & C-C-OMe \\ \hline \\ Ph-CH_2 & MeO & NH \\ \end{array}$$

RN 309914-63-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetic acid, .alpha.-oxo-5-[[4-(1-phenylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-64-5 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[3-[(4-methyl-1-piperidinyl)oxoacetyl]-1H-indol-5-yl]carbonyl]-4-(1-phenylethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-71-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-73-6 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[(3-chlorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-4-[[3-[(4-methyl-1-piperidinyl)oxoacetyl]-1H-indol-5-yl]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-74-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-phenylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-77-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-78-1 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3-oxo-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-79-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-80-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(3-chlorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-83-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-phenylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-4-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-85-0 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-phenylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-86-1 CAPLUS

CN Morpholine, 4-[[5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ C = 0 \\ \end{array}$$

RN 309914-87-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-89-4 CAPLUS

CN Morpholine, 4-[[6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-95-2 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-4-[[6-methoxy-3-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)oxoacetyl]-1H-indol-5-yl]carbonyl]-2,5-dimethyl-, (2R,5S)-rel-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309914-96-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[2,5-dimethyl-4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 309914-97-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2S,5R)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309914-98-5 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 309915-01-3 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,2-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309915-02-4 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309915-04-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N,2-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309915-05-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)ethyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N,2-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309915-12-6 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

●x HCl

RN 309915-13-7 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 6-chloro-5-[[(2R,5S)-4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-, rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 309915-14-8 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3-oxo-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

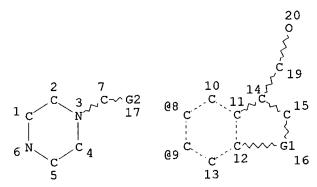
RN 309915-15-9 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[(2R,5S)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-phenylethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> d 17 L7 HAS NO ANSWERS L7 STR



VAR G1=O/S/N
VAR G2=8/9
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RSPEC 3 14
NUMBER OF NODES IS 19

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

=> s 17 ful FULL SEARCH INITIATED 10:53:26 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 120674 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 120674 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.06

L9 56 SEA SSS FUL L7

=> d scan

L9 56 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

IN 1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N-dimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI)
MF C27 H31 F N4 O4

56 ANSWERS

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):0

=> fil caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 403.78 403.93

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:53:51 ON 08 AUG 2001 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2001 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE COVERS 1947 - 8 Aug 2001 VOL 135 ISS 7 FILE LAST UPDATED: 7 Aug 2001 (20010807/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

This file supports REG1stRY for direct browsing and searching of all substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for more information.

CAplus now provides online access to patents and literature covered in CA from 1947 to the present. On April 22, 2001, bibliographic information and abstracts were added for over 2.2 million references published in CA from 1947 to 1966.

The CA Lexicon is now available in the Controlled Term (/CT) field. Enter HELP LEXICON for full details.

Attention, the CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

=> s 19 L10

9 L9

```
ANSWER 1 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
     2001:78382 CAPLUS
ΑN
     134:131549
DN
    Preparation of piperazinyl indolyl methanones as 5-HT2A receptor
TI
    antagonists.
    Bottcher, Henning; Marz, Joachim; Greiner, Hartmut; Harting, Jurgen;
IN
    Bartoszyk, Gerd; Seyfried, Christoph; Van Amsterdam, Christoph
    Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany
PA
    PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.
SO
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LΑ
    German
FAN.CNT 1
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                            DATE
                            DATE
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                                           ______
                            _____
                                                            20000707
                            20010201
                                           WO 2000-EP6463
    WO 2001007434
                      A2
PΙ
            AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
            MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
             SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
            AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                          DE 1999-19934432 19990722
                            20010201
     DE 19934432
                       A1
                            19990722
PRAI DE 1999-19934432 A
    MARPAT 134:131549
OS
GΙ
```

Title compds. [I; R1, R3 = (substituted) Ph, unsatd. heterocyclyl], were prepd. as 5-HT2A receptor antagonists (no data). Thus, 4-carboxy-3-(4-chlorobenzoyl)indole, 2-chloro-1-methylpyridinium iodide, N-methylpyrrolidine, N-phenethylpiperazine, and EtN(CHMe)2 were stirred together for 3 h to give [3-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-1H-indol-4-yl]-(4-phenethylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone hydrochloride. I are potent 5-HT2A antagonists and are suitable for the treatment of psychosis, schizophrenia, depression, neurol. disorders, memory disorders, Parkinson's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Alzheimer's disease, Huntington's disease, eating disorders, e.g. nervous bulimia and anorexia,

and premenstrual syndrome and/or for pos. influencing compulsive behaviors $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left(1$

Ι

(obsessive-compulsive disorder, OCD).

L10 ANSWER 2 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 2001:62284 CAPLUS DN 134:115969

```
Preparation of indolcarbonylpiperazines as 5-HT2A receptor antagonists.
     Boettcher, Henning; Greiner, Hartmut; Harting, Juergen; Bartoszyk, Gerd;
IN
     Seyfried, Christoph; Amsterdam, Christoph
     Merck Patent Gmbh, Germany
PA
SO
     Ger. Offen., 10 pp.
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DT
     Patent
     German
LΑ
FAN.CNT 1
                        KIND DATE
                                                 APPLICATION NO.
                                                                    DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                                 -----
                                                 DE 1999-19934433 19990722
     DE 19934433
                         A1
                                20010125
PI
                                                WO 2000-EP6464
                                                                    20000707
                         A2
                               20010201
     WO 2001007435
              AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
              CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
              SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
              AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
              DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI DE 1999-19934433 A
                               19990722
     MARPAT 134:115969
OS
GΙ
```

$$\mathbb{R}^4$$
 \mathbb{R}^5
 \mathbb{R}^1
 \mathbb{R}^1

Title compds. [I; R1 = (substituted) Ph; R4, R5 = H, cyano, acyl, halo, AB alkyl, OH; R4R5 = C3-5 alkylene], were prepd. as 5-HT2A receptor antagonists (no data). Thus, 4-carboxyindole, 2-chloro-1-methylpyridinium iodide, N-phenethylpiperazine, ethyldiisopropylamine, and N-methylpyrrolidine were stirred together for 3 h to give (1H-indol-4-yl)-4-(phenethylpiperazin-1-yl)methanone hydrochloride. L10 ANSWER 3 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS 2000:842127 CAPLUS ΑN 134:17503 DN Preparation of 5-[4-benzylpiperidinyl(piperazinyl)]-indolecarboxamides as TI inhibitors of p38 kinase Mavunkel, Babu J.; Chakravarty, Sarvajit; Perumattam, John J.; Dugar, IN

PA Scios Inc., USA SO PCT Int. Appl., 85 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent LA English FAN.CNT 3

PATENT NO. KIND DATE

Sundeep; Lu, Qing; Liang, Xi

APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
WO 2000-US14003 20000519
                               20001130
                         Α1
     WO 2000071535
PΙ
             AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
              CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
              IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
              MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
              SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ,
              BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 1999-316761
                               19990521
                        Α
                               19990917
     US 1999-154594
                         Ρ
                               20000509
     US 2000-202608
                         Ρ
os
     MARPAT 134:17503
GΙ
```

$$Ar-L^2-z^1 \xrightarrow[k]{1} N-L^1 \xrightarrow{R^3}_n z^2$$

AB The title compds. [I; one Z2 = CA, CR8A and the other = CR1, CR12, NR6, N (wherein R1, R6, R8 = H, noninterfering substituent; A = WiCOXjY; Y = COR2, an isostere; R2 = H, noninterfering substituent; W, X = spacer of 2-6.ANG.; i, j = 0-1); Z3 = NR7, O; R3 = noninterfering substituent; n = 0-3; L1, L2 = linker; R4 = noninterfering substituent; m = 0-4; Z1 = CR5, N (R5 = H, noninterfering substituent); l, k = 0-2, wherein the sum of l and k = 0-3; Ar = aryl substituted with 0-5 noninterfering substituents, wherein two noninterfering substituents can form a fused ring; the distance between the atom of Ar linked to L2 and the center of the .alpha.

ring is 4.5-24.ANG.] which inhibit p38-.alpha. kinase (biol. data given), were prepd. Thus, treating 6-methoxy-(4-benzylpiperidinyl)-indole-5-carboxamide with oxalyl chloride in CH2Cl2 afforded the indole-5-carboxamide II.

RE.CNT 3

RE

(1) Smithkline Beecham Corporation; WO 9806715 A 1998 CAPLUS

- (2) Smithkline Beecham Corporation; WO 9828292 A 1998 CAPLUS(3) Vertex Pharmaceuticals Incorporated; WO 9900357 A 1999 CAPLUS

L10 ANSWER 4 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1979:420215 CAPLUS

DN 91:20215

TI Search for pharmacologically active compounds in a series of aminomethyl derivatives of 5-hydroxybenzofuran

AU Grinev, A. N.; Arkhangel'skaya, N. V.; Uretskaya, G. Ya.; Stolyarchuk, A. A.; Galenko-Yaroshevskii, P. A.

CS Vses. Nauchno-Issled. Khim.-Farm. Inst., Moscow, USSR

SO Khim.-Farm. Zh. (1979), 13(3), 29-33 CODEN: KHFZAN; ISSN: 0023-1134

DT Journal

LA Russian

GΙ

AB Bromination or chlorination of Et 5-hydroxy-2-methyl(or phenyl)-3-benzofurancarboxylates, then reaction with, generally, (R2N)2CH2

gave 7 compds. such as I-III. Papaverine-like and cholinolytic activity data were given.

IT 55831-73-7P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. and spasmolytic activity of)

RN 55831-73-7 CAPLUS

CN 3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 55831-78-2P

55831-78-2 CAPLUS RN

3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-CN piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

2 HCl

L10 ANSWER 5 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

1977:43554 CAPLUS AN

86:43554 DN

Derivatives of 5-hydroxy-6-diloweralkylaminomethylbenzofurans TI

Grinev, A. N.; Stolyarchuk, A. A.; Galenko-Yaroshevskii, P. A.; IN

Tantsyura,

V. S.; Arkhangel'skaya, N. V.

PA USSR

so U.S., 4 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DTPatent

English LΑ

FAN.	CNT 4 PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	US 3983141	Α	19760928	US 1974-469528	19740513
	SU 486670	A 1	19900123	SU 1973-1924401	19730518
	CA 1030537	A1	19780502	CA 1974-200122	19740516
	CH 602693	Α	19780731	CH 1974-6818	19740517
PRAI	SU 1973-1924401		19730518		
GI					

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & \text{Cl} & \\ & \text{HO} & \\ \hline \text{RO2NR}^1\text{CH}_2 & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Five benzofurans I (R = Me, Ph; R1 = R2 = Me, Et; R1NR2 = AB 4-methyl-1-piperazinyl, morpholino), effective as anesthetics and in the treatment of arrhythmia, were prepd. Thus, reaction of 3-carbethoxy-4-chloro-2-methyl-5-hydroxybenzofuran with CH2(NMe2)2 gave I (R, R1, R2, Me).

IT 55831-73-7P 55831-78-2P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(prepn. of) 55831-73-7 CAPLUS RN

3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-CN piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

55831-78-2 CAPLUS RN

3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-CN piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ \text{Me} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

•2 HCl

L10 ANSWER 6 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1976:559863 CAPLUS

DN 85:159863

5-Hydroxy-6-aminomethylbenzofuran derivatives and preparation thereof ΤI

Ordzhonikidze, S., All-Union Scientific-Research Chemical-Pharmaceutical PA Institute, USSR; Vinnitsa Medical Institute

SO Brit., 5 pp. CODEN: BRXXAA

Patent DT

English LА

CINTER.

ran.	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	GB 1433459 SU 486670	A A1	19760428 19900123	GB 1974-21916 SU 1973-1924401	19740516 19730518
	CA 1030537	A1	19780502	CA 1974-200122	19740516
PRAI	CH 602693 SU 1973-1924401	Α	19780731 19730518	CH 1974-6818	19740517
GI					

- Ten title compds. I (R = Me, R1 = Me, Et, NR12 = morpholino, 4-methylpiperazino; R = Ph, R1 = Me) and I acid addn. salts, useful as local anesthetics, were prepd. (23-94%) from 2-R-substituted-3-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-chloro-5-hydroxybenzofurans by refluxing with (R12N)2CH2 in dioxane. In filtration, conduction, and cerebrospinal anesthetic activities of I (R = R1 = Me) tartrate, assessed in animals, are superior to those of novocaine; its toxicity is 90 mg/kg i.v., 200 mg/kg i.p., and 610 mg/kg s.c.
- RN 55831-73-7 CAPLUS
 CN 3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

- RN 55831-78-2 CAPLUS
- CN 3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

•2 HCl

- L10 ANSWER 7 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
- AN 1976:508513 CAPLUS
- DN 85:108513
- TI 6-Aminomethyl-5-hydroxybenzofurans
- PA Ordzhonikidze, S., All-Union Scientific-Research Chemical-Pharmaceutical

Institute, USSR

SO Japan. Kokai, 5 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

GI

or

21211	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 50151861 JP 58042192	A2 B4	19751206 19830917	JP 1974-56081	19740518

HO
$$\begin{array}{c} \text{C1} \\ \text{CO}_2\text{Et} \\ \\ \text{R} \end{array}$$
 I, R=H II, R=CH2NR²2

AB Benzofurans I (R1 = alkyl, Ph) were treated with CH2(NR22)2 (R2 = alkyl

NR22 = heterocyclyl) to give II. Thus, 12.75 g I (R1 = Me) was refluxed with 8 ml CH2(NMe2)2 in dioxane 6 hr to give 87.5% II (R1 = R2 = Me) (III). The local anesthetic activity of III is stronger than that of novocaine. III is also an antiarrhythmic and oxytocic agent. Similarly prepd. were II (R1, NR22 given): Me, NEt2; Me, morpholino; Me, 4-methyl-1-piperazinyl; Ph, NMe2.

IT 55831-73-7P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of)

RN 55831-73-7 CAPLUS

CN 3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L10 ANSWER 8 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1975:458643 CAPLUS

DN 83:58643

TI 5-Hydroxy-6-aminomethyl benzofuran derivatives

IN Grinev, A. N.; Stolyarchuk, A. A.; Galenko-Yaroshevskii, P. A.; Tantsyura,

V. S.; Arkhange'skaya, N. V.

PA Ordzhonikidze, S., All-Union Scientific-Research Chemical-Pharmaceutical Institute, USSR; Vinnitsa Medical Institute

SO Fr. Demande, 10 pp.

CODEN: FRXXBL

DT Patent

LA French

FAN.CNT 4

T. WIA + A	OMI 4				
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	FR 2229418	A1	19741213	FR 1974-17349	19740517
	FR 2229418	B1	19771104		
	SU 486670	A1	19900123	SU 1973-1924401	19730518
	CA 1030537	A1	19780502	CA 1974-200122	19740516
	CH 602693	Α	19780731	CH 1974-6818	19740517
PRAI	SU 1973-1924401		19730518		

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Benzofuran I (R = Me, Ph, R1 = CH2NMe2; R = Me, R1 = CH2NEt2, morpholinomethyl, 4-methylpiperazinomethyl) were prepd. by treating I (R1 = H) with the bis(amino)methanes. I (R = Me, R1 = CH2NM2) exhibited an anesthetic activity superior to that of novocaine.

IT 55831-73-7P 55831-78-2P

RN 55831-73-7 CAPLUS

CN 3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 55831-78-2 CAPLUS

CN 3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●2 HCl

L10 ANSWER 9 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1975:428087 CAPLUS

DN 83:28087

TI Local anesthetic 5-hydroxy-6-(aminomethyl)benzofurans

IN Grinev, A. N.; Stolyarchuk, A. A.; Galenko-Yaroshevskii, P. A.; Tantsyura, V. S.; Arkhangel'skaya, N. V.

PA Ordzhonikidze, S., All-Union Scientific-Research Chemical-Pharmaceutical Institute, USSR; Vinnitsa Medical Institute

SO Ger. Offen., 16 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German FAN.CNT 4

LVIA.	CMT 4				
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	DE 2424130	A 1	19741205	DE 1974-2424130	19740517
	SU 486670	A1	19900123	SU 1973-1924401	19730518
	CA 1030537	A1	19780502	CA 1974-200122	19740516
	СН 602693	Α	19780731	CH 1974-6818	19740517
PRAT	SII 1973-1924401		19730518		

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB Five (aminomethyl)benzofurans I (R = R1R2NCH2, R1 = R2 = Me or Et or NR1R2

= morpholino, or 4-methyl-1-piperazinyl; R3 = Me or Ph) and their salts,
e.g. hydrochlorides, were prepd. in .ltoreq.94% yield by refluxing I (R =
H) with (R1R2NH)2CH2 in dioxane or (when R1 = R2 = Me) with Me2NH-HCHO in
DMF. I had local anesthetic activities in guinea pigs, rabbits, and
rats.

IT 55831-73-7P 55831-78-2P

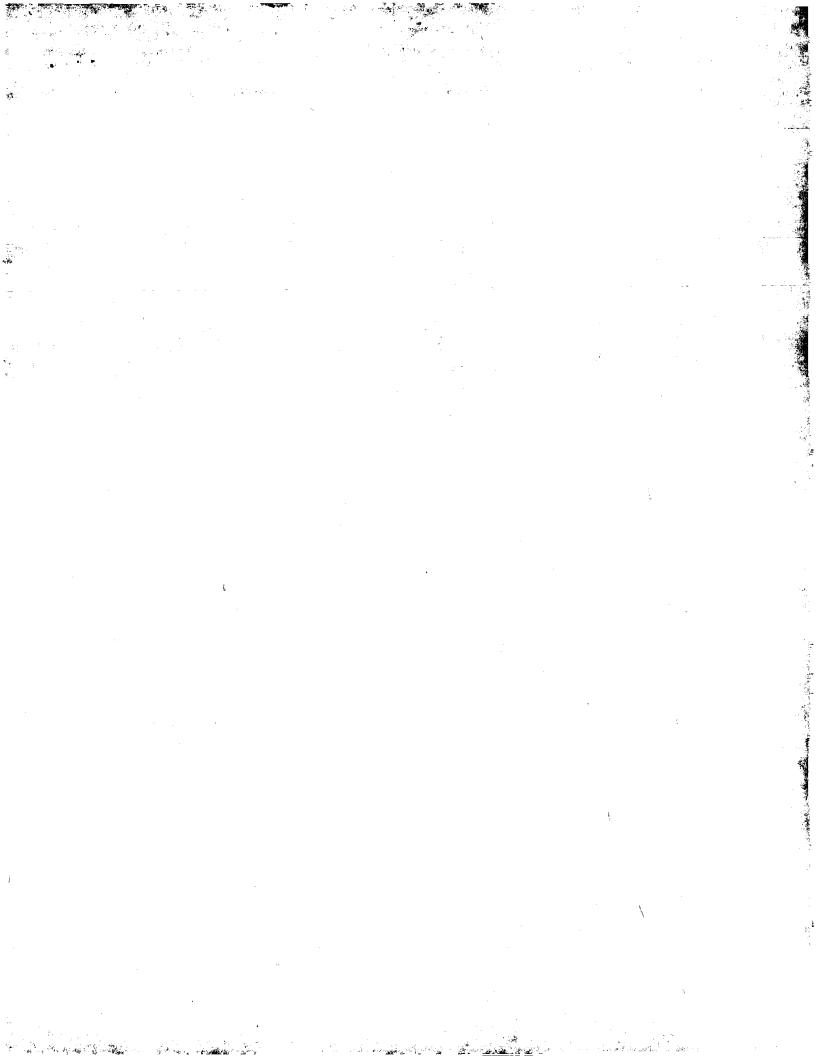
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of local anesthetic)

RN 55831-73-7 CAPLUS

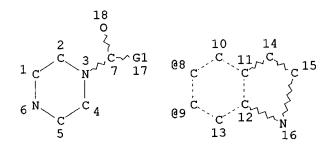
CN 3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 55831-78-2 CAPLUS

CN 3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L1 HAS NO ANSWERS L1 STR



VAR G1=8/9 NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RSPEC 3 8
NUMBER OF NODES IS 18

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

=> s 11 ful FULL SEARCH INITIATED 10:26:56 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 7180 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 7180 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.02

7180 ITERATIONS 134 ANSWERS

DEMENSION FILLER SOLUTION

L3 134 SEA SSS FUL L1

VAR G1=8/9
REP G2=(1-3) C
ENTER (DIS), GRA, NOD, BON OR ?:end
L5 STRUCTURE CREATED

=> search 15
ENTER TYPE OF SEARCH (SSS), CSS, FAMILY, OR EXACT:sss
ENTER SCOPE OF SEARCH (SAMPLE), FULL, RANGE, OR SUBSET:subset
ENTER SUBSET L# OR (END):13
ENTER SUBSET SEARCH SCOPE - SAMPLE, FULL, RANGE, OR (END):ful
FULL SUBSET SEARCH INITIATED 10:29:39 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SUBSET SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 130 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 130 ITERATIONS

81 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.02

L6 81 SEA SUB=L3 SSS FUL L5

=> fil caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL SESSION 32.43 167.41

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:29:45 ON 08 AUG 2001 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2001 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE COVERS 1947 - 8 Aug 2001 VOL 135 ISS 7 FILE LAST UPDATED: 7 Aug 2001 (20010807/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

This file supports REG1stRY for direct browsing and searching of all substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for more information.

CAplus now provides online access to patents and literature covered

in CA from 1947 to the present. On April 22, 2001, bibliographic information and abstracts were added for over 2.2 million references published in CA from 1947 to 1966.

The CA Lexicon is now available in the Controlled Term (/CT) field. Enter HELP LEXICON for full details.

Attention, the CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

```
=> s 16
             14 L6
L7
=> d bib 1-14
     ANSWER 1 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
L7
AN
     2001:78383 CAPLUS
     134:163059
DN
     Substituted piperazinone derivatives and other oxoazaheterocyclyl
     compounds useful as factor Xa/IIa inhibitors
     Ewing, William R.; Becker, Michael R.; Choi-Sledeski, Yong Mi; Pauls,
     Heinz W.; He, Wei; Condon, Stephen M.; Davis, Roderick S.; Hanney,
Barbara
     A.; Spada, Alfred P.; Burns, Christopher J.; Jiang, John Z.; Li, Aiwen;
     Myers, Michael R.; Lau, Wan F.; Poli, Gregory B.
     Aventis Pharmaceuticals Products Inc., USA
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 460 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     English
FAN.CNT 3
                                               APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                                                  DATE
                        ____
                               _____
                                               WO 2000-IB1156
                                                                  20000726
     WO 2001007436
                        A2
                               20010201
PΙ
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR,
              CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU,
              ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD,
              SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU,
              ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 1999-363196
                               19990728
                       Α
     MARPAT 134:163059
     ANSWER 2 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
L7
     2001:78382 CAPLUS
ΑN
DN
     134:131549
     Preparation of piperazinyl indolyl methanones as 5-HT2A receptor
ΤI
     antagonists.
```

Bottcher, Henning; Marz, Joachim; Greiner, Hartmut; Harting, Jurgen;

Bartoszyk, Gerd; Seyfried, Christoph; Van Amsterdam, Christoph

Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany

PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.

IN

PA

```
CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     German
FAN.CNT 1
                                                APPLICATION NO. DATE
                        KIND DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                                _____
                               _____
                                                                   _____
                        ____
                               20010201
                                              WO 2000-EP6463
                                                                    20000707
     WO 2001007434
                         A2
PΙ
          W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
              CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
              AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
              DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                               20010201
                                               DE 1999-19934432 19990722
                         A1
     DE 19934432
                               19990722
PRAI DE 1999-19934432 A
     MARPAT 134:131549
OS
     ANSWER 3 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
L7
     2001:62284 CAPLUS
AN
     134:115969
DN
     Preparation of indolcarbonylpiperazines as 5-HT2A receptor antagonists.
ΤI
     Boettcher, Henning; Greiner, Hartmut; Harting, Juergen; Bartoszyk, Gerd;
IN
     Seyfried, Christoph; Amsterdam, Christoph
     Merck Patent Gmbh, Germany
PA
     Ger. Offen., 10 pp.
SO
     CODEN: GWXXBX
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     German
FAN.CNT 1
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                                APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
     PATENT NO.
                         ____
                               _____
                               20010125
                                                DE 1999-19934433 19990722
PΙ
     DE 19934433
                         A1
                                                WO 2000-EP6464
                                                                    20000707
     WO 2001007435
                        A2
                               20010201
              AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
              CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
              MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
              SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
              AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
              DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                               19990722
PRAI DE 1999-19934433 A
     MARPAT 134:115969
L7
     ANSWER 4 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
     2000:842127 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     134:17503
     Preparation of 5-{4-benzylpiperidinyl(piperazinyl)}-indolecarboxamides as
TI
     inhibitors of p38 kinase
     Mavunkel, Babu J.; Chakravarty, Sarvajit; Perumattam, John J.; Dugar,
IN
     Sundeep; Lu, Qing; Liang, Xi
     Scios Inc., USA
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 85 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
```

```
DT
     Patent
    English
LА
FAN.CNT 3
                      KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                     ----
                           _____
                                            WO 2000-US14003 20000519
     WO 2000071535
                            20001130
                       A1
ΡI
         W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
             MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
             SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                      Α
                            19990521
PRAI US 1999-316761
     US 1999-154594
                       Р
                            19990917
                       Ρ
                            20000509
     US 2000-202608
     MARPAT 134:17503
RE.CNT
       - 3
RE
(1) Smithkline Beecham Corporation; WO 9806715 A 1998 CAPLUS
(2) Smithkline Beecham Corporation; WO 9828292 A 1998 CAPLUS
(3) Vertex Pharmaceuticals Incorporated; WO 9900357 A 1999 CAPLUS
     ANSWER 5 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
T.7
     2000:384179 CAPLUS
AN
     133:30741
DN
     Substituted piperazinone derivatives and other oxoazaheterocyclyl
ΤI
     compounds useful as factor Xa inhibitors
     Ewing, William R.; Becker, Michael R.; Myers, Michael R.; Spada, Alfred
IN
Ρ.
     Aventis Pharmaceuticals Products Inc., USA
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 219 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 3
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                             DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                            -----
                                          WO 1999-US28074 19991124
                            20000608
     WO 2000032590
                     A1
PΙ
         W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
             DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP,
             KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO,
             NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA,
             UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
             DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                           19990729
                                           WO 1999-US1682
                                                             19990127
     WO 9937304
                       A1
            AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
             RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ,
             VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI,
             CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
```

```
A2
                             19981125
PRAI US 1998-110012
     WO 1999-US1682
                        Α2
                             19990127
                        A2
                             19990518
     US 1999-313611
                             19990728
     US 1999-363196
                        Α2
     US 1998-72707
                        A2
                             19980127
OS
     MARPAT 133:30741
RE.CNT 2
RE
(1) Rhone-Poulenc; WO 9640679 A 1996 CAPLUS
(2) Rhone-Poulenc; WO 9937304 A 1999 CAPLUS
     ANSWER 6 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
L7
AN
     2000:161119 CAPLUS
DN
     132:203174
     Inhibitors of p38-.alpha. kinase, preparation thereof, and therapeutic
ΤI
use
     Goehring, R. Richard; Luedtke, Gregory R.; Mavunkel, Babu J.;
IN
Chakravarty,
     Sarvajit; Dugar, Sundeep; Schreiner, George F.; Liu, David Y.; Lewicki,
     John A.
     Scios Inc., USA
PΑ
     PCT Int. Appl., 75 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΆ
     English
FAN.CNT 1
                             DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                               DATE
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                                             WO 1999-US19845 19990827
                        A2
                             20000309
PΙ
     WO 2000012074
     WO 2000012074
                       A3
                             20000831
             AE, AL, AU, BA, BB, BG, BR, CA, CN, CR, CU, CZ, EE, GE, HU, IL, IN, IS, JP, KP, KR, LC, LK, LR, LT, LV, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ,
              PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, ZA, AM, AZ, BY, KG,
             KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
              ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
              CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 9957936
                                             AU 1999-57936
                                                               19990827
                             20000321
                       A1
                        A2
                             20010620
                                             EP 1999-945316
                                                               19990827
     EP 1107758
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
              IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
PRAI US 1998-98219
                             19980828
                      P
     US 1999-125343
                        Ρ
                             19990319
                             19990319
     US 1998-125343
                        Ρ
     WO 1999-US19845
                        W
                             19990827
     MARPAT 132:203174
os
     ANSWER 7 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
L7
     1999:764025 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     132:3363
     Heterocyclic compounds and methods to treat cardiac failure and other
ŢΙ
     disorders
     Mavunkel, Babu J.; Liu, David Y.; Schreiner, George F.; Lewicki, John A.;
IN
     Perumattam, John J.
     Scios, Inc., USA
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 71 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
```

```
English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 3
                                             APPLICATION NO. DATE
                       KIND DATE
     PATENT NO.
     WO 9961426 A1 19991202 WO 1999-US11222 19990521
PΙ
         W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
              DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
              LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
              RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN,
         YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                       A 20001010 US 1998-128137
                                                                   19980803
     US 6130235
                                             AU 1999-40920
                             19991213
                        A1
                                                                  19990521
     AU 9940920
                                          BR 1999-11069 19990521
EP 1999-924412 19990521
                               20010206
     BR 9911069
                        A
     EP 1080078
                        A1
                             20010307
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
              IE, FI
                                               NO 2000-5881
                                                                  20001121
                               20010109
     NO 2000005881
                        Α
                       P
                             19980522
PRAI US 1998-86531
     US 1998-128137
                       Α
                               19980803
     US 1999-275176
                       A 19990324
     WO 1999-US11222
                         W 19990521
    MARPAT 132:3363
RE.CNT 6
RE
(1) Adir; EP 0831090 A 1998 CAPLUS
(2) Merck & Co Inc; EP 0431945 A 1991 CAPLUS
(3) Merck Patent Gmbh; EP 0709384 A 1996 CAPLUS
```

- (4) Smithkline Beecham Corporation; WO 9806715 A 1998 CAPLUS
- (5) Smithkline Beecham Corporation; WO 9828292 A 1998 CAPLUS
- ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
ΑN
     1999:487215
                 CAPLUS
DN
     131:130007
     Substituted piperazinone derivatives and other oxoazaheterocyclyl
ΤI
     compounds useful as factor Xa inhibitors
     Ewing, William R.; Becker, Michael R.; Choi-Sledeski, Yong Mi; Pauls,
TN
     Heinz W.; He, Wei; Condon, Stephen M.; Davis, Roderick S.; Hanney,
Barbara
     A.; Spada, Alfred P.; Burns, Christopher J.; Jiang, John Z.; Li, Aiwen;
     Myers, Michael R.; Lau, Wan F.; Poli, Gregory B.
     Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Pharmaceuticals Inc., USA
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 300 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 3
                       KIND
                             DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                               DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                                               19990127
                       A1
                             19990729
                                             WO 1999-US1682
PΙ
     WO 9937304
         W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
             RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ,
             VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI,
             CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                             AU 1999-26533
                             19990809
                                                               19990127
     AU 9926533
                        A1
                                             BR 1999-7300
                             20001024
                                                               19990127
     BR 9907300
                        Α
                                             EP 1999-906684
     EP 1051176
                        Α1
                             20001115
                                                               19990127
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                             WO 1999-US28074 19991124
     WO 2000032590
                        A1
                             20000608
             AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
             DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP,
             KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO,
             NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA,
             UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                               20000725
                                             NO 2000-3808
     NO 2000003808
                             20000926
                        Α
                             19980127
PRAI US 1998-72707
                        Α2
     US 1998-110012
                        A2
                             19981125
     WO 1999-US1682
                        W
                             19990127
     US 1999-313611
                        A2
                             19990518
     US 1999-363196
                        A2
                             19990728
OS
     MARPAT 131:130007
GΙ
```

ANSWER 8 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

L7

The invention is directed to oxoazaheterocyclyl compds. I and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, prodrugs, N-oxides, hydrates, and solvates [wherein A = CH, N; G1, G2 = (independently) -L-Cy; L = various at. and mol. linkers, including O, (un)substituted NH or S, alk(en/yn)ylene, etc., or their combinations; Cy = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl, cycloalk(en)yl, heterocyclyl, etc.; R = (independently) H, CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl, (un)substituted carbamoyl, alkyl, (hetero)aryl, (hetero)aralkyl; or two geminal R groups = O or S; m, n = 0-2; with provisos]. The compds. inhibit factor Xa (no data), and thereby the prodn. of thrombin, and are thus useful as anticoagulants in the treatment

of a wide variety of conditions. The invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compns., synthetic intermediates, and a method of inhibiting factor Xa. Examples include the synthesis of approx. 780 compds. I, which are also claimed, and several hundred intermediates.

For

instance, sulfonamidation of 6-chlorobenzo[b]thiophene-2-sulfonyl chloride

with 4-(2-oxopiperazin-1-ylmethyl) benzamidine bistrifluoroacetate (prepns.

given) in CH2Cl2 in the presence of Et3N gave title compd. II.

IT 234102-35-3P 234102-92-2P 234103-21-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(target compd.; prepn. of piperazinone derivs. and other substituted oxoazaheterocyclyl compds. as factor Xa inhibitors)

RN 234102-35-3 CAPLUS

CN Piperazinone, 1-[(4-amino-7-quinazolinyl)methyl]-4-[(3-chloro-1H-indol-6-yl)carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 234102-92-2 CAPLUS

Piperazinone, 1-[(4-amino-7-quinazolinyl)methyl]-4-[(3-chloro-1H-indol-6-CNyl)carbonyl]-3-methyl-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

234103-21-0 CAPLUS RN

Piperazinone, 1-[(4-amino-7-quinazolinyl)methyl]-4-[(3-chloro-1H-indol-6-CN yl)carbonyl]-3-ethyl-, (3S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RE.CNT 1

RE

(1) Ewing; US 5612353 A 1997 CAPLUS

ANSWER 9 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS L7

1991:583313 CAPLUS AN

DN 115:183313

Preparation and formulation of benzofurazan derivatives as TΙ antiarrhythmics

Baldwin, John J.; Claremon, David A.; Elliott, Jason M.; Ponticello, IN Gerald S.; Remy, David C.; Selnick, Harold G.

PΑ Merck and Co., Inc., USA

Eur. Pat. Appl., 28 pp. SO CODEN: EPXXDW

Patent DT

English LΑ

FAN.CNT 1				
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	-			
PI EP 431944	A2	19910612	EP 1990-313263	19901206
EP 431944	A 3	19920115		
R: CH, DE,	FR, GB	, IT, LI, NL		
US 5032604	Α	19910716	US 1989-447941	19891208
JP 03209372	A2	19910912	JP 1990-326193	19901129
CA 2031645	AA	19910609	CA 1990-2031645	19901206
US 5112824	Α	19920512	US 1991-730332	19910715
PRAI US 1989-447941		19891208		
OS MARPAT 115:1833	13			

$$Q^{1} = \begin{array}{c|c} & R^{2} & (O) r \\ & & & \\$$

AB The title compds. I [Q = NR, 5- to 7-membered heterocycle with 1 or 2 N atoms; R = H, alkyl; X, Y = CO, (CRR)m, SO2, bond, etc.; m = 1 to 3; E = O, S; r = 0 or 1; R1 = H, Q1, Q2, etc.; R2, R3 = H, alkoxy, NO2, halo, cyano, etc.] were prepd. I are antiarrhythmics with potassium blocking activity. Reaction of alc. II with methanesulfonyl chloride, followed by reaction with 1-(4-pyridyl)piperazine, gave benzofuran III. The effective

III

concns. of compds. I required to increase the refractory period (in isolated papillary muscle) by an increment of 25% above baseline is .ltoreq.10 .mu.M.

IT 136482-01-4P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of, as antiarrhythmic)

RN 136482-01-4 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[2-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-5-yl)ethyl]-4-(1H-indol-5-ylcarbonyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PRAI US 1989-447949

OS GI MARPAT 115:159163

```
ANSWER 10 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
L7
    1991:559163 CAPLUS
ΑN
DN
    115:159163
    Preparation 1-(hetero)cycloalkyl-4-(2-arylethyl)piperazines and analogs
TI
as
    antiarrhythmic agents
    Baldwin, John J.; Claremon, David A.; Elliott, Jason M.; Ponticello,
IN
    Gerald S.; Remy, David C.; Selnick, Harold G.
PA
    Merck and Co., Inc., USA
SO
    Eur. Pat. Appl., 23 pp.
    CODEN: EPXXDW
DT
    Patent
    English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                          DATE
     _____
                     ----
                           ----
                                          EP 1990-313264
                                                           19901206
                      A2
                           19910612
PΙ
    EP 431945
                     A3
                           19920422
    EP 431945
        R: CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL
                                          US 1989-447949
                                                           19891208
    US 5032598
                           19910716
                    Α
                                          JP 1990-326194
                                                           19901129
                      A2
                           19910807
     JP 03181461
                                          CA 1990-2031693 19901206
                      AΑ
                           19910609
    CA 2031693
                                          US 1991-730317
                                                           19910715
    US 5215989
                      Α
                           19930601
```

19891208

$$\begin{array}{c|c} s & & \\ & \text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2 \\ & & \\ & & \\ \end{array}$$

AB ArXQYR1 [I; Ar = (un)substituted benzo-, thieno-, furo-, or pyrrolo-fused Ph or other 5 to 7-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic moiety; Q = 5 to 7-membered heterocyclylenediyl; R1 = H when Q = imidazolylenediyl; R1 is otherwise (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; X = CO, CONR(CR2)m, SO2, (CR2)m;

II

.mu.M gave a 25% increase of isolated ferret papillary muscle refractory period.

IT 136188-74-4P 136188-75-5P 136188-76-6P
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of, as antiarrhythmic agent) 136188-74-4 CAPLUS

RN 136188-74-4 CAPLUS CN Piperazine, 1-(1H-indol-5-ylcarbonyl)-4-(2-phenylethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

١

RN 136188-75-5 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(1H-indol-5-ylcarbonyl)-4-[2-[4-[(methylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 136188-76-6 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(1H-indol-5-ylcarbonyl)-4-[2-(4-nitrophenyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$O_2N$$
 CH_2-CH_2-N
 N
 C

L7 ANSWER 11 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1991:101745 CAPLUS

DN 114:101745

TI Preparation and formulation of 3-[(4-aryl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyrido)alkyl]indoles and analogs as nervous system agents

IN Boettcher, Henning; Juraszyk, Horst; Hausberg, Hans Heinrich; Greiner, Hartmut; Seyfried, Christoph; Minck, Klaus Otto; Bergmann, Rolf

PA Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Fed. Rep. Ger.

SO Ger. Offen., 15 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

FAN.CNT 1

2221	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
ΡI	DE 3907974	A1	19900913	DE 1989-3907974	19890311
	EP 387603	A1	19900919	EP 1990-103842	19900228
	R: AT, BE,	CH, DE	, ES, FR, GB,	IT, LI, NL, SE	
	JP 02273672	A2	19901108	JP 1990-49703	19900302
	AU 9051162	A1	19900913	AU 1990-51162	19900308
	AU 622291	B2	19920402		
	CA 2011834	AA	19900911	CA 1990-2011834	19900309
	ZA 9001857	Α	19901228	ZA 1990-1857	19900309
	HU 56088	A2	19910729	HU 1990-1382	19900309
	HU 206207	В	19920928		
PRAI	DE 1989-3907974		19890311		
os	MARPAT 114:1017	45			
GI					

AB The title compds. [I; R = OCH2COR1, NHR2, NO2, CONR3R4, CSNH2; R1 = OH, NH2, alkoxy, (di)alkylamino, etc.; R2 = H, alkanoyl, aroyl, CONH2, etc.;

R3 = H, (hydroxy)alkyl; R4 = O-(un)substituted hydroxyalkyl, dialkylamino,

(un) substituted Ph, etc.; NR3R4 = heterocyclyl; R7 = 2- or 3-thienyl, (un) substituted Ph; Z = (CH2)2-5, CH2SOnCH2CH2; n = 0-2] were prepd. as nervous system agents (no data). Thus, 3-(4-chlorobutyl)-5-indolylurea [prepn. starting from 5-nitroindole and Cl(CH2)3COCl described] was stirred 12 h with 4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine in MeCN to give title compd. II. Pharmaceutical formulations comprising I are given.

IT 132285-58-6P 132285-61-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
 (prepn. of, as nervous system agent)

RN 132285-58-6 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine,

1-[[3-[4-(3,6-dihydro-4-phenyl-1(2H)-pyridinyl)butyl]-1H-indol-5-yl]carbonyl]-4-(4-fluorobenzoyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 132285-61-1 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine,

 $1-[[3-[4-(3,6-dihydro-4-phenyl-1(2H)-pyridinyl)]-1H-indol-\\ 5-yl]carbonyl]-4-[2-(1-pyrrolidinyl)-2-oxoethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & &$$

L7 ANSWER 12 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1989:625318 CAPLUS

DN 111:225318

TI Preparation of 1,4-disubstituted piperazines and their use as antagonists of platelet-activating factor

IN Sugihara, Hirosada; Itoh, Katsumi; Nishikawa, Kohei

PA Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 35 pp. CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
PI EP 318235 A2 19890531 EP 1988-311022 19881122

19910502 EP 318235 Α3 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE JP 1988-295244 19881122 JP 01230570 A2 19890914 US 4937246 19900626 US 1988-274975 19881122 Α PRAI JP 1987-296887 19871125 GΙ

$$A-C-N \xrightarrow{(CH_2)_2} N-X \xrightarrow{OR^1} OR^2$$

$$OR^3$$

AB The title compds. I [A = (un)substituted Ph, (un)substituted heterocyclyl;

Ι

X = CH2, C(:O), C(:S); R1, R2, R3 = lower alkyl] or their salts, a means of their prepn., and compns. contg. them are provided for inhibition of platelet-activating factor (PAF).

1-(3-Methoxy-5-nitro-4-propoxybenzoy1)-

4-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)piperazine-HCl (II) was prepd. from 1-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)piperazine dihydrochloride and 3-methoxy-5-nitro-4-propoxy-benzoyl chloride (prepn. given). II (3 .times. 10-5M) completely inhibited PAF-induced aggregation of rabbit platelets; 30 mg II/kg inhibited PAF-induced hypotension in rats.

IT 123947-42-2P 123947-43-3P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of, as inhibitor of platelet-activating factor)

RN 123947-42-2 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(1H-indol-5-ylcarbonyl)-4-[(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)methyl](9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{MeO} & \text{CH}_2 & \text{N} & \text{O} \\ \text{MeO} & \text{OMe} \end{array}$$

RN 123947-43-3 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine,

1-(1H-indol-5-ylcarbonyl)-4-[(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 123947-42-2 CMF C23 H27 N3 O4

CM 2

CRN 110-17-8 CMF C4 H4 O4 CDES 2:E

Double bond geometry as shown.

L7 ANSWER 13 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1989:57613 CAPLUS

DN 110:57613

TI Studies on positive inotropic agents. V. Synthesis of 1-heteroaroylpiperazine derivatives

AU Ogawa, Hidenori; Tamada, Shigeharu; Fujioka, Takafumi; Teramoto, Shuji; Kondo, Kazumi; Yamashita, Shuji; Yabuuchi, Youichi; Tominaga, Michiaki; Nakagawa, Kazuyuki

CS Tokushima Res. Inst., Otsuka Pharm. Co., Ltd., Tokushima, 771-01, Japan

SO Chem. Pharm. Bull. (1988), 36(6), 2253-8

CODEN: CPBTAL; ISSN: 0009-2363

DT Journal

LA English

OS CASREACT 110:57613

GΙ

AB A series of title compds. I [X = S, CH2, CH2NMe, CONMe, R = PhCH2, Me2CHCH2, PhCO(CH2)3] was synthesized and examd. for pos. inotropic activities on the canine heart. The key intermediates, heteroarenecarboxylic acids II (X = as above) were prepd. by two

different

methods, and were conducted with substituted piperazines to give I. The 5-membered lactams prepd. were less active than the control compd. (amrinone). However, the 6-membered cyclic ureido comdps., I [X = CH2NMe,

CONMe, CONMe; R = PhCO(CH2)3, PhCH2] all showed potent pos. inotropic activity.

IT 102358-72-5P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn., inotropic and chronotropic activity of)

RN 102358-72-5 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine,

1-[(2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-1H-indol-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-(phenylmethyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ &$$

L7 ANSWER 14 OF 14 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1986:224914 CAPLUS

DN 104:224914

TI Oxindoles

IN Tominaga, Michiaki; Ogawa, Hidenori; Fujioka, Takafumi; Nakagawa, Kazuyuki

PA Otsuka Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 78 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

FAN (KIND			
	PATENT NO.			DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
			-			
PI	EΡ	168003	A 1	19860115	EP 1985-108367	19850705
	EΡ	168003	B1	19910403		
		R: CH, DE,	FR, GB	, IT, LI, NL		
	JP	61022068	A2	19860130	JP 1984-141254	19840706
	JР	04042383	B4	19920713		
	JΡ	61022069	A2	19860130	JP 1984-141255	19840706
	JΡ	04071069	В4	19921112		
	JР	61022014	A2	19860130	JP 1984-141256	19840706
	JР	04071056	В4	19921112		
	US	4737501	Α	19880412	US 1985-751849	19850705
PRAI	JР	1984-141254		19840706		
21412		1984-141255		19840706		
		1984-141256		19840706		
GT	01	1301 111200				

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{RN} & \text{NZ (CO)} \\ \text{NZ (CO)} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{H} \end{array}$$

The cardiotonic title compds. [I; R=H, alkoxycarbonyl, alkanoyl, (un) substututed alkyl, Bz; Z=alkylene, bond; n=0,1] were prepd. Thus, 14 g 5-aminooxindole was refluxed with 29 g (BrCH2CH2)2NH.HBr in EtOH contg. Na2CO3 to give 16 g piperazinyloxindole I (R=H, n=0, Z,=bond). This (2.0 g) was acylated with 3,4-(MeO)2C6H3COCl to give 1.5/g I (R=3,4-(MeO)2C6H3CO, n=0, Z=bond) (II). In papillary muscle preps. from dogs, 1 .mu.mole II increased heart contractility 12%.

IT 102358-72-5P 102358-76-9P 102358-77-0P
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of, as cardiotonic)

RN 102358-72-5 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine,

1-[(2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-1H-indol-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-(phenylmethyl)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

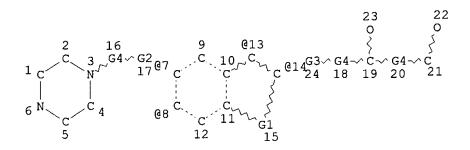
RN 102358-76-9 CAPLUS CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-4-[(2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-1H-indol-5-yl)carbonyl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ &$$

RN 102358-77-0 CAPLUS
CN Piperazine, 1-[(2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-1H-indol-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-(3-oxo-3-phenylpropyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
0 & H \\
N & C
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
Ph-C-CH_2-CH_2
\end{array}$$



VAR G1=O/N VAR G2=7/8 VAR G3=13/14 REP G4=(0-2) A ENTER (DIS), GRA, NOD, BON OR ?:end L10 STRUCTURE CREATED

=> s 110 SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 16:40:11 FILE 'REGISTRY' SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 5958 TO ITERATE

16.8% PROCESSED 1000 ITERATIONS INCOMPLETE SEARCH (SYSTEM LIMIT EXCEEDED) SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE **COMPLETE**
BATCH **COMPLETE**
PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 114538 TO 123782
PROJECTED ANSWERS: 0 TO 0

L11 0 SEA SSS SAM L10

=> s 110 ful FULL SEARCH INITIATED 16:40:17 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 119095 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 119095 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.08

L12 0 SEA SSS FUL L10

0 ANSWERS

0 ANSWERS

L16 HAS NO ANSWERS

VAR G1=O/N
VAR G2=7/8
REP G4=(0-2) A
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:
RSPEC 4 14
NUMBER OF NODES IS 17

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

=> s 116 ful FULL SEARCH INITIATED 16:45:30 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 154466 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 154466 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.06

974 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.06

L18 974 SEA SSS FUL L16

=> d scan

L18 974 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
IN 1H-Indole-1-carboxamide, 5-chloro-N-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-2,3-dihydro-6[(3R,5S)-3,4,5-trimethyl-1-piperazinyl]-, rel- (9CI)
MF C22 H25 C13 N4 O

Relative stereochemistry.

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):10

L18 974 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
IN Piperazine, 1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-[[3-(2-thienyl)-1H-indol-5-yl]carbonyl]-,
monohydrochloride (9CI)

C25 H25 N3 O S . Cl H MF

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ \text{Ph-} & \text{CH}_2 - \text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

● HCl

VAR G1=O/N
VAR G2=7/8
REP G4=(0-2) A
ENTER (DIS), GRA, NOD, BON OR ?:end
L19 STRUCTURE CREATED

=> search 119

ENTER TYPE OF SEARCH (SSS), CSS, FAMILY, OR EXACT:sss
ENTER SCOPE OF SEARCH (SAMPLE), FULL, RANGE, OR SUBSET:subset
ENTER SUBSET L# OR (END):118
ENTER SUBSET SEARCH SCOPE - SAMPLE, FULL, RANGE, OR (END):ful
FULL SUBSET SEARCH INITIATED 16:47:36 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SUBSET SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 974 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 974 ITERATIONS

406 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.02

L20 406 SEA SUB=L18 SSS FUL L19

=> d scan

L20 406 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
IN Piperazine, 1-[(6-methoxy-1H-indol-5-yl)carbonyl]-2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-phenylethyl)-, (2R,5S)- (9CI)
MF C24 H29 N3 O2

Absolute stereochemistry.

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):10

L20 406 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
IN 1-Piperazinebutanoic acid, 4-(1H-indol-5-yl)-, ethyl ester (9CI)
MF C18 H25 N3 O2

L20 406 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

IN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, 4-(1,1-dimethylpropyl)-N-[2-[[4-[3-[(1-methylethyl)amino]-2-pyridinyl]-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1H-indol-5-yl]-(9CI)

MF C31 H44 N8 O2

```
=> s 120
           107 L20
L25
=> s 125 and (heart or cardia? or coronary)
        227329 HEART
         83396 CARDIA?
         41333 CORONARY
             9 L25 AND (HEART OR CARDIA? OR CORONARY)
L26
=> d bib abs hitstr 1-9
L26 ANSWER 1 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
     2001:50436 CAPLUS
ΑN
DN
     134:95497
     Phosphodiesterase-inhibiting pyrazolopyrimidinone derivatives conjugated
TТ
     to thiophene moieties or benzo [fused] 5-membered heterocycles for
     treatment of erectile dysfunction and other cardiovascular disorders
     Abdel-Jalil, Raid; Al-Abed, Yousef; El-Abadelah, Mustafa M.; Khanfar,
IN
     Monther; Sabri, Salim S.; Voelter, Wolfgang
     The Picower Institute for Medical Research, USA
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     English
FAN.CNT 1
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                           _____
                      ____
                                       WO 2000-US18751 20000707
                     A2
                            20010118
     WO 2001003644
PΙ
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
             HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT,
             LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
             SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU,
             ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                      A5
                                          AU 2000-59255
     AU 2000059255
                            20010130
                            19990709
PRAI US 1999-143099
                       Ρ
     US 1999-149389
                       Ρ
                            19990817
                            20000707
     WO 2000-US18751
                       W
     MARPAT 134:95497
OS
     The invention discloses a genus of substituted pyrazolopyrimidinones
AΒ
     characterized, in part, by multiply substituted thiophene moieties and,
in
     part, a genus of substituted bicyclic heteroaryl appendages. The compds.
     are potent inhibitors of phosphodiesterases, particularly cyclic
guanosine
     3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterase activity and are useful for a
     variety of cardiovascular disorders relating to vascular patency, such as
     erectile dysfunction. Specifically, a selected set of [benzo]-fused
     heterocycles includes benzofuran, benzoazole, benzo[d]isoxazole, their
     2,3-dihydro analogs, and benzo-1,3-dioxole moieties.
     319455-79-3 319455-80-6
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (phosphodiesterase-inhibiting pyrazolopyrimidinone derivs. conjugated
```

to thiophene moieties or benzo [fused] 5-membered heterocycles for treatment of erectile dysfunction and other cardiovascular disorders)

RN 319455-79-3 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[7-(4,7-dihydro-1-methyl-7-oxo-3-propyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-5-yl)-5-benzofuranyl]sulfonyl]-4-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 319455-80-6 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[7-(4,7-dihydro-1-methyl-7-oxo-3-propyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-5-yl)-2-methyl-5-benzofuranyl]sulfonyl]-4-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L26 ANSWER 2 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 2000:881149 CAPLUS

DN 134:42147

TI Preparation and effects of benzothiazinones and benzoxazinones as protein kinase inhibitors

IN Rafferty, Paul; Calderwood, David; Arnold, Lee D.; Gonzalez Pascual, Beatriz; Ortego Matinez, Jose L.; Perez de Vega, Maria J.; Fernandez, Isabel F.

PA Basf Aktiengesellschaft, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 183 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.

KIND DATE

APPLICATION NO. DATE

PI WO 2000075139 A2 20001214 WO 2000-US15324 20000602 WO 2000075139 A3 20010329

Τ

W: AU, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, JP, KR, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RU, SG, SK, TR, UA, US, ZA

RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE

PRAI US 1999-137410 P 19990603

OS MARPAT 134:42147

GΙ

AB Title compds. [I; Q = N, CR2; X = S, O, NOR3; Y = S, O, SO, SO2; R, R1 independently = H, aliph., aryl, hetercyclyl; R2 = H, CH3; R3 = H, COR4; R4 = alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aryl; n = 0, 1; R5 = 7-Cl, 7-CH3, 6-CF3, 6-CH3, 6-Cl, 7-OCH3, 6-CH3CONH, 7-OH, etc.] are prepd. Title compds. and physiol. acceptable salts are inhibitors of receptor tyrosine kinase or non-receptor tyrosine kinase activity which involve in angiogenic process.

II

Thus, title compds. can ameliorate disease states where angiogenesis or endothelial cell hyperproliferation is a factor and can be used to treat cancer and hyperproliferative disorders. Title compd. II was prepd.

IT 312970-98-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. and effects of benzothiazinones and benzoxazinones as protein kinase inhibitors)

RN 312970-98-2 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[3-[(3,4-dihydro-3-oxo-2H-1,4-benzothiazin-2-ylidene)methyl]-1H-indol-6-yl]carbonyl]-4-methyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
ANSWER 3 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
L26
AN
     2000:175811 CAPLUS
DN
     132:207847
     Preparation of 5-heterocyclyl pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-ones for the
ΤI
     treatment of male erectile dysfunction
     Sui, Zhihua; Guan, Jihua; Macielag, Mark J.
IN
     Ortho-McNeil Pharmaceutical, Inc., USA
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 48 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LΑ
     English
FAN.CNT 1
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                                             DATE
     _____
     WO 2000014088
                            20000316
                                           WO 1999-US20240 19990902
                      A1
PΙ
         W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS,
             JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK,
             MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ,
             TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
             MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
             CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                          AU 1999-57041
     AU 9957041
                      A1
                            20000327
                                                             19990902
     US 6077841
                            20000620
                                           US 1999-388851
                                                             19990902
                       Α
                                                             19990902
     EP 1109814
                            20010627
                                          EP 1999-944076
                       A1
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
PRAI US 1998-99268
                            19980904
                       Ρ
                            19990902
     WO 1999-US20240
                       W
     MARPAT 132:207847
OS
GI
```

AB The title compds. [I; R1, R2 = H, alkyl; R3 = (un) substituted thien-2-yl,

benzofuran-2-yl, pyrrol-2-yl, etc.], useful in treating sexual dysfunction

in mammals, esp. male erectile dysfunction, were prepd. and formulated. Thus, reacting 3-ethoxythiophene-2-carbonyl chloride with 4-amino-1-methyl-3-n-propylpyrazole-5-carboxamide in the presence of DMAP and Et3N in CH2Cl2 followed by treatment of the resulting $4-(3-\text{ethoxythiophene-}2-\text{carboxamido})-1-\text{methyl-}3-\text{n-propylpyrazole-}5-\text{carboxamide with NaOH in EtOH/H2O afforded I [R1 = Me; R2 = Pr; R3 = 3-\text{ethoxythien-}2-yl] which showed IC50 of 0.47 .mu.M against PDE V.$

IT 260780-79-8P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of 5-heterocyclyl pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-7-ones for the treatment of male erectile dysfunction)

RN 260780-79-8 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine,

1,1'-[[2-(4,7-dihydro-1-methyl-7-oxo-3-propyl-1H-pyrazolo[4,3-d]pyrimidin-5-yl)-7-ethoxy-4,6-benzofurandiyl]bis(sulfonyl)]bis[4-methyl-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 4

(1) Bacon; US 5294612 A 1994 CAPLUS

- (2) Huynh-Dinh, T; JOURNAL OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 1975, V40, P2825 MEDLINE
- (3) Pfizer Ltd; WO 9428902 A 1994 CAPLUS
- (4) Pfizer Ltd; WO 9616657 A 1996 CAPLUS

L26 ANSWER 4 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 2000:161119 CAPLUS

DN 132:203174

TI Inhibitors of p38-.alpha. kinase, preparation thereof, and therapeutic use

IN Goehring, R. Richard; Luedtke, Gregory R.; Mavunkel, Babu J.; Chakravarty,

Sarvajit; Dugar, Sundeep; Schreiner, George F.; Liu, David Y.; Lewicki, John A.

PA Scios Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 75 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

```
DТ
     Patent
LΑ
     English
FAN.CNT 1
                    KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
     PATENT NO.
                      A2
                            20000309
                                           WO 1999-US19845 19990827
     WO 2000012074
PΙ
     WO 2000012074
                     A3 20000831
            AE, AL, AU, BA, BB, BG, BR, CA, CN, CR, CU, CZ, EE, GE, HU, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KP, KR, LC, LK, LR, LT, LV, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ,
             PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, ZA, AM, AZ, BY, KG,
             KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
             CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 9957936
                      Α1
                            20000321
                                          AU 1999-57936
                                                            19990827
                                          EP 1999-945316 19990827
     EP 1107758
                       A2
                            20010620
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
PRAI US 1998-98219
                     P
                            19980828
     US 1999-125343
                       Ρ
                            19990319
     US 1998-125343
                       Ρ
                            19990319
     WO 1999-US19845
                            19990827
```

MARPAT 132:203174

OS

GΙ

Methods are provided for treating conditions mediated by p38-.alpha. AΒ kinase using compds. I (Z = N, CR1; R1 = noninterfering substituent; X1, X2 = linker; Ar1, Ar2 = (un)substituted C1-20 hydrocarbyl (at least one of Ar1 and Ar2 = (un) substituted aryl), with proviso that when X2 = CH2 or an isostere thereof, X1 = CO or an isostere thereof, and Ar2 =(un) substituted Ph, Arl is other than (un) substituted indolyl, benzimidazolyl or benzotriazolyl, and wherein (un)substituted Ph is not (un) substituted indolyl, benzimidazolyl, or benzotriazolyl; Y = noninterfering substituent; n, m = 0-4; l = 0-3) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or pharmaceutical compn. thereof. Prepn. of compds. is described. Compds. of the invention may be used to treat p38-.alpha. kinase-mediated conditions. TΤ 260427-72-3 260427-91-6 260427-92-7 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

RN 260427-72-3 CAPLUS
CN Piperazine, 1-(1H-indol-6-ylcarbonyl)-4-(1-phenylethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

(p38-.alpha. kinase inhibitors, prepn., and therapeutic use)

$$N = CH$$

$$N = CH$$

$$Ph$$

RN 260427-91-6 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(1H-indol-5-ylcarbonyl)-4-(1-phenylethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 260427-92-7 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[(6-methoxy-1H-indol-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-(1-phenylethyl)-(9CI)

(CA INDEX NAME)

L26 ANSWER 5 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1999:764025 CAPLUS

DN 132:3363

TI Heterocyclic compounds and methods to treat cardiac failure and other disorders

IN Mavunkel, Babu J.; Liu, David Y.; Schreiner, George F.; Lewicki, John A.;
Perumattam, John J.

PA Scios, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 71 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 3

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

PI WO 9961426 A1 19991202 WO 1999-US11222 19990521

```
AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
               DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
               LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
          RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
               ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
               CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 6130235
                                                  US 1998-128137
                                20001010
                                                                      19980803
                          Α
                                19991213
                                                  AU 1999-40920
     AU 9940920
                           A1
                                                                      19990521
                                                  BR 1999-11069
                                20010206
                                                                      19990521
     BR 9911069
                           Α
                                                  EP 1999-924412
     EP 1080078
                          A1
                                20010307
                                                                      19990521
              AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
               IE, FI
     NO 2000005881
                          Α
                                20010109
                                                  NO 2000-5881
                                                                      20001121
PRAI US 1998-86531
                           P
                                19980522
     US 1998-128137
                          Α
                                19980803
     US 1999-275176
                          Α
                                19990324
     WO 1999-US11222
                          W
                                19990521
     MARPAT 132:3363
os
GI
```

$$Q = (Y)_{n}$$

$$X^{1}N \qquad Z^{3}X^{2}Ar$$

AB Compds. I and II [Z1, Z2 = CR4, N; R4 = H, alkyl, aryl, each of said alkyl

or aryl optionally including one or more heteroatoms selected from O, S and N and optionally substituted by one or more of halo, OR, SR, NR2, RCO,

CO2R, CONR2, O2CR, NROCR and R = H, alkyl, CN, oxo, etc.; R1 = Q and X1 = CO or an isostere; m = 0, 1; Y = alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl; YY = alkylene bridge; n = 0, 2; Z3 = CH, N; X2 = CH, CH2 or an isostere; Ar = one or

Ph moieties directly coupled to X2 optionally substituted by halo, nitro, alkyl, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, aryl; R3 = H, halo, NO2, alkyl, alkenyl, etc.], selective inhibitors of p38.alpha. kinase, were prepd. E.g., 4-benzylpiperidinylindole-5-carboxamide was prepd.

IT 251106-48-6P 251106-62-4P

two

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of heterocyclic compds. as selective inhibitors of p38 kinase)

RN 251106-48-6 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[(4-chlorophenyl)methyl]-4-[[1-(1-methylethyl)-1H-indol-5-yl]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 251106-62-4 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[(1-ethyl-1H-indol-5-yl)carbonyl]-4-(phenylmethyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ &$$

IT 251107-28-5

RL: RCT (Reactant)

(prepn. of heterocyclic compds. as selective inhibitors of p38 kinase)

RN 251107-28-5 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[(4-chlorophenyl)methyl]-4-(1H-indol-5-ylcarbonyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RE.CNT 6

RE

- (1) Adir; EP 0831090 A 1998 CAPLUS
- (2) Merck & Co Inc; EP 0431945 A 1991 CAPLUS
- (3) Merck Patent Gmbh; EP 0709384 A 1996 CAPLUS
- (4) Smithkline Beecham Corporation; WO 9806715 A 1998 CAPLUS
- (5) Smithkline Beecham Corporation; WO 9828292 A 1998 CAPLUS

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L26 ANSWER 6 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1999:332965 CAPLUS

DN 131:44643

TI Preparation of phenol derivatives as antioxidants and ACAT inhibitors

IN Suzuki, Toshikazu; Ohmizu, Hiroshi; Hashimura, Yoshitada; Kubota,
Hitoshi;

Tanaka, Keiko

PA Tanabe Seiyaku Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 70 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO. DATE					
		-							
PI	JP 11139969	A2	19990525	JP 1998-220951	19980805				
PRAI	JP 1997-212376		19970807						

Ι

OS MARPAT 131:44643

GΙ

The title compds. I [R = H, (un) substituted alkyl, etc.; R1 = (un) substituted alkyl; R2 = (un) substituted alkyl, etc.; OR3= (protected) OH; R4 = H, (un) substituted alkyl, etc.; W = O, etc.; NR5R6 = (mono- or disubstituted) amino, etc.] are prepd. The title compd. II in vitro showed IC50 of 0.000067 .mu.M against ACAT.

IT 227017-20-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

ΙI

(prepn. of phenol derivs. as antioxidants and ACAT inhibitors)

RN 227017-20-1 CAPLUS

CN 1-Piperazinecarboxamide, N-[3-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-2-hydroxy-5-methoxyphenyl]-4-(1H-indol-5-yl)-, dihydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

●2 HC1

L26 ANSWER 7 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1997:413949 CAPLUS

DN 127:34243

TI Preparation of benzofuran derivatives as antihypertensive agents

IN Takashima, Junko

PA Shensi Research Institute of Pharmacology, Peop. Rep. China; Mitsubishi Chemical Co., Ltd.

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
					-
PI OS	JP 09124631 MARPAT 127:34243		19970513	JP 1994-11935	19940203

GI

$$N$$
 (CH₂) n co

AB The title compds. [I; R1 = H, halo, C1-6 alkyl, etc.; X = H, halo, C1-6 alkyl or alkoxy; n = 0-10] are prepd. I, possessing lipid lowering activity, are useful for prevention and treatment of angina pectoris, myocardial infarction, heart failure, and related diseases.

Thus, 5-benzofurancarboxylic acid was treated with SOC12 and then reacted with 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)piperazine to give 86% the title compd. (II). II at 100 mg/kg showed 51% total cholesterol (TC) rise inhibitory activity when tested on hamsters p.o.

II

IT 190775-54-3P 190775-55-4P 190775-56-5P 190775-57-6P 190775-58-7P 190775-61-2P 190775-63-4P 190775-64-5P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of benzofuran derivs. as antihypertensive agents)

RN 190775-54-3 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(5-benzofuranylcarbonyl)-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 190775-55-4 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(5-benzofuranylcarbonyl)-4-phenyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ &$$

RN 190775-56-5 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(5-benzofuranylcarbonyl)-4-(3-chlorophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 190775-57-6 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(5-benzofuranylcarbonyl)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 190775-58-7 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(5-benzofuranylcarbonyl)-4-(2-chlorophenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

RN 190775-61-2 CAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, 2-[[5-[[4-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-2-benzofuranyl]methyl]hydrazide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 190775-63-4 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(5-benzofuranylcarbonyl)-4-phenyl-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ \end{array}$$

HCl

RN 190775-64-5 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(5-benzofuranylcarbonyl)-4-(3-chlorophenyl)-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\$$

HCl

IT 190775-69-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of benzofuran derivs. as antihypertensive agents)

RN 190775-69-0 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[2-(1,3-dioxol-2-yl)-5-benzofuranyl]carbonyl]-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
L26 ANSWER 8 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
```

AN 1995:758624 CAPLUS

DN 123:169654

TI Preparation of heterocyclic compounds as platelet aggregation inhibitors

IN Wayne, Michael Garth; Smithers, Michael James; Rayner, John Wall; Faull, Alan Wellington; Pearce, Robert James; Brewster, Andrew George; Shute, Richard Eden; Mills, Stuart Dennett; Caulkett, Peter William Rodney

PA Zeneca Ltd., UK

SO PCT Int. Appl., 236 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN. CNT 5

FAN.	CNT	5																	
	PAT	TENT I	NO.		KI	ΝD	DATE			A.	PPLI	CATI	ON NO	ο.	DATE				
PI	WO	9422	835		A.	2	1994	1013		W	0 19	94-G	B648		1994	0328			
	WO	9422	835		A.	3	1994	1222											
		W:	AT,	ΑU,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	GB,	HU,	
			JP,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LK,	LU,	LV,	MG,	MN,	MW,	NL,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	
			RU,	SD,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TT,	UA,	UZ,	VN								
		RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	
			BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
	ÇA	2155	307		A	Ą	1994	1013		C	A 19	94-2	1553	07	1994	328			
	AU	9462	890		A.	1	1994	1024		Αl	J 19	94-6	2890		1994	328			
	ΑU	6924	39		B	2	1998	0611											
	EP	6908	47		A.	1	1996	0110		E	P 19	94-9	1049	5	1994	0328			
		R:	AT.	BE.	CH.	DE.	DK.	ES.	FR.	GB.	GR.	IE.	IT.	LI.	LU.	MC.	NL.	PT.	

	JP 08509967 '	Т2	19961022	JР	1994-521811	19940328
	JP 3088016	B2	20000918	V 2	1331 001011	200.000
				110	1996-658097	19960604
	US 5750754	A	19980512	US	1996-636097	19900004
PRAI	GB 1993-6451	Α	19930329			
	GB 1993-25610	Α	19931215			
	GB 1993-6453	Α	19930329		•	
	GB 1993-25605	Α	19931215			
	WO 1994-GB648	W	19940328			
	GB 1995-18188	Α	19950907			
os	MARPAT 123:16965	4				
GI						

AB Title compds. [I; (M1)nQ(M2)1-nLA wherein = 0, 1; M1 = amino; Q = N-heterocyclyl; M2 = imino; L = template; A = an acidic group, or ester, amide deriv., sulfonamide] and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and pro-drugs thereof are prepd. Me 4-(bromoacetyl)phenoxyacetate in MeCN

was added to 1-(4-pyridyl)piperazine in MeCN to give the title compd II. Platelet aggregation inhibition was demonstrated by I. Pharmaceutical formulations comprising I are given.

IT 166950-40-9P 166950-41-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

Ι

(prepn. of heterocyclic compds. as platelet aggregation inhibitors)

RN 166950-40-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 5-[[4-(4-pyridinyl)-1-piperazinyl]acetyl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ N & & & \\ N & & \\ N & & \\ \end{array}$$

RN 166950-41-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 5-[[4-(4-pyridinyl)-1-piperazinyl]acetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} N & CH_2 - C & CO_2H \end{array}$$

L26 ANSWER 9 OF 9 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1976:508513 CAPLUS

DN 85:108513

TI 6-Aminomethyl-5-hydroxybenzofurans

PA Ordzhonikidze, S., All-Union Scientific-Research Chemical-Pharmaceutical Institute, USSR

SO Japan. Kokai, 5 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
ΡI	JP 50151861	A2	19751206	JP 1974-56081	19740518		
	JP 58042192	B4	19830917				
GI							

AB Benzofurans I (R1 = alkyl, Ph) were treated with CH2(NR22)2 (R2 = alkyl or

NR22 = heterocyclyl) to give II. Thus, 12.75 g I (R1 = Me) was refluxed with 8 ml CH2(NMe2)2 in dioxane 6 hr to give 87.5% II (R1 = R2 = Me) (III). The local anesthetic activity of III is stronger than that of novocaine. III is also an antiarrhythmic and oxytocic agent. Similarly prepd. were II (R1, NR22 given): Me, NEt2; Me, morpholino; Me, 4-methyl-1-piperazinyl; Ph, NMe2.

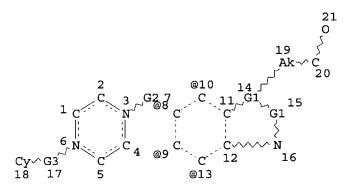
IT 55831-73-7P

RN 55831-73-7 CAPLUS

CN 3-Benzofurancarboxylic acid, 4-chloro-5-hydroxy-2-methyl-6-[(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)methyl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L3 HAS NO ANSWERS

L3 STF



VAR G1=C/N
VAR G2=10/8/9/13
REP G3=(0-1) C
NODE ATTRIBUTES:
DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM
DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RSPEC 3 14

L5

NUMBER OF NODES IS 21

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

=> s 13 ful FULL SEARCH INITIATED 15:18:33 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 35496 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 35496 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.07

0 SEA SSS FUL L3

0 ANSWERS

AN 1990:48268 CAPLUS

DN 112:48268

TI Piperazine derivatives of benzimidazole as potential anthelmintics. Part 1: Synthesis and activity of methyl 5-(4-substituted piperazin-1-yl)benzimidazole-2-carbamates

AU Sanchez-Alonso, R. M.; Ravina, E.; Santana, L.; Garcia-Mera, G.; Sanmartin, M.; Baltar, P.

Ι

CS Fac. Pharm., Univ. Santiago de Compostela, Santiago de Compostela, 15706, Spain

SO Pharmazie (1989), 44(9), 606-7 CODEN: PHARAT; ISSN: 0031-7144

DT Journal

LA English

GΙ

RN NH₂

$$II, R^{1}=NO_{2}$$

$$R^{1} III, R^{1}=NH_{2}$$

AB A series of I (R = Me, Ph, o-MeOC6H4, or PhCH2) were prepd. by treatment of 5-chloro-2-nitroaniline with piperazines giving II which were reduced with Pd/C to give III; cyclization of III with 1,3-dicarbomethoxy-S-methylisothiourea then yielded I. The anthelmintic activity of the compds. depends on the nature of substituents on the N-4 of the piperazine. Aryl or alkyl groups directly attached to the N do not improve the biol. profile of these compds.

IT 124802-81-9P 124850-83-5P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. and anthelmintic activity of)

RN 124802-81-9 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [5-(4-phenyl-1-piperazinyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 124850-83-5 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [5-[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ \text{Ph-} & \text{CH}_2 \end{array}$$

AN 1994:54512 CAPLUS

DN 120:54512

TI Synthesis and potential anthelmintic activity of methyl 5-(4-salicyloylpiperazin-1-yl)benzimidazole-2-carbamates

AU Ravina, E.; Sanchez-Alonso, R.; Fueyo, J.; Baltar, M. P.; Bos, J.; Iglesias, R.; Sanmartin, M. L.

CS Fac. Pharma., Univ. Santiago de Compostela, Spain

SO Arzneim.-Forsch. (1993), 43(6), 689-94 CODEN: ARZNAD; ISSN: 0004-4172

DT Journal

LA English

GΙ

$$\begin{array}{c|c} R & & & N \\ \hline & R1 & & M \\ \hline & R1 & & M \\ \hline \end{array}$$

AB Title compds. I (R = H, 5-Cl, 3,5-Cl2, 5-Br, R1 = OH; R = R1 = H) have been synthesized starting from 5-piperazino-2-nitroanilines and salicyloyl chlorides via 5-(4-salicyloylpiperazin-1-yl)-2-nitroanilines (II) . Catalytic redn. of II with Pd/C, followed by treatment with 1,3-dicarbomethoxy-S-methylisothiourea, yielded I. I (R = R1 = H) significantly reduced the nos. of preadults, adults and encysted Trichinella spiralis larvae in exptl. mice.

IT 98526-57-9P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. and anthelmintic activity of)

RN 98526-57-9 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [5-(4-benzoyl-1-piperazinyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

AN 1985:560444 CAPLUS

DN 103:160444

TI Synthesis and anthelmintic activity of 5(6)-[(benzimidazol-2-yl)carboxamido] - and (4-substituted piperazin-1-yl)benzimidazoles

AU Dubey, Rashmi; Abuzar, Syed; Sharma, Satyavan; Chatterjee, R. K.; Katiyar, J. C.

CS Parasitol. Div., Cent. Drug Res. Inst., Lucknow, 226001, India

SO J. Med. Chem. (1985), 28(11), 1748-50

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

DT Journal

LA English

OS CASREACT 103:160444

GI

Ten title compds. [I; R, R1 = Ph, Me (II); Ph, Et; cyclohexyl, Me; 2-furyl, Me (III); 2-furyl, Et; Et2N, Me (IV); p-[MeO2CNHC(:NCO2Me)NH]C6H4 (Q), Me; Q, Et; 2-pyrazinyl, Me] were prepd. II-IV showed strong anthelmintic activity; the others were inactive. Also prepd. were the inactive analogs V (R = Me, Et).

IT 98526-57-9P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. and anthelmintic activity of)

RN 98526-57-9 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [5-(4-benzoyl-1-piperazinyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]-, methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 98526-58-0P

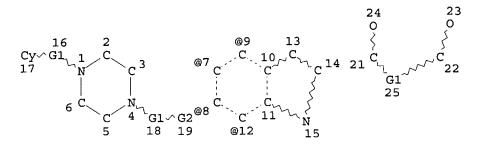
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. and anthelmintic inactivity of)

RN 98526-58-0 CAPLUS

CN Carbamic acid, [5-(4-benzoyl-1-piperazinyl)-1H-benzimidazol-2-yl]-, ethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

- AN 1999:17724 CAPLUS
- DN 130:237382
- TI Structure-Immunosuppressive Activity Relationships of New Analogs of 15-Deoxyspergualin. 1. Structural Modifications of the Hydroxyglycine Moiety
- AU Lebreton, Luc; Annat, Jocelyne; Derrepas, Philippe; Dutartre, Patrick; Renaut, Patrice
- CS Laboratoires Fournier S.A. Axe Immunologie, Daix, 21121, Fr.
- SO Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1999), 42(2), 277-290 CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623
- PB American Chemical Society
- DT Journal
- LA English
- AΒ A series of new analogs of 15-deoxyspergualin (DSG), an immunosuppressive agent currently commercialized in Japan, was synthesized and tested in a graft-vs.-host disease (GVHD) model in mice. Using the general concept of bioisosteric replacement, variations of the hydroxyglycine central "C" region were made in order to det. its optimum structure in terms of in vivo immunosuppressive activity. By this way, the malonic deriv. H2NC(=NH)NH(CH2)6NHCOCH2CONH(CH2)4NH(CH2)3NH2 (I) was discovered as the first example of a new series of potent immunosuppressive agents encompassing a retro-amide bond linked to the hexyl-guanidino moiety. Structure-activity relationships of this series were studied by synthesizing compds. H2NC(=NH)NH(CH2)6NHCOACONH(CH2)4NH(CH2)3NH2 (II) [A = CH2, (Z)-CH=CH, (CH2)2, (CH2)3, bond, (E)-CH=CH, CH(CH2Ph), CH(Me), CH(OMe), CH2CH(OH), CH(Ph), C(CH2OH)2, CH(Et), C(Me)2, CH(NHAc), CH(NH2), C(OMe)2, CH(OCH2Ph), CH(OH), CH(F)]. Variation of the "right-amide" of I led to the urea H2NC(=NH)NH(CH2)6NHCOCH2NHCONH(CH2)4NH(CH2)3NH2 and the carbamates H2NC(=NH)NH(CH2)6NHCOCH2NHCOO(CH2)4NH(CH2)3NH2 and H2NC(=NH)NH(CH2)6NHCOCH2OCONH(CH2)4NH(CH2)3NH2 (III) which proved to be equally active as DSG in our GVHD model. III was found to be the most potent deriv., being slightly more active than DSG in a heart allotransplantation model in rats. Due to the absence of chiral center in its structure and to its improved chem. stability compared to DSG, III was selected as a candidate for clin. evaluation.
- RE.CNT 41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> d 14L4 HAS NO ANSWERS STR



REP G1 = (0-2) C VAR G2=9/7/8/12 NODE ATTRIBUTES: DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES: RSPEC 4 14 NUMBER OF NODES IS 24

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE

=> s 14 ful FULL SEARCH INITIATED 14:51:56 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 13272 TO ITERATE

49 ANSWERS 100.0% PROCESSED 13272 ITERATIONS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.02

49 SEA SSS FUL L4 L6

=> fil caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL SESSION ENTRY 282.84 283.26 FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 14:52:02 ON 29 MAY 2002 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2002 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 29 May 2002 VOL 136 ISS 22 FILE LAST UPDATED: 27 May 2002 (20020527/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate

substance identification.

CAS roles have been modified effective December 16, 2001. Please check your SDI profiles to see if they need to be revised. For information on CAS roles, enter HELP ROLES at an arrow prompt or use the CAS Roles thesaurus (/RL field) in this file.

```
=> s 16
              2 L6
L7
=> d bib abs 1-2
     ANSWER 1 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
L7
ΑN
     2002:51452 CAPLUS
     136:118470
DN
TI
     Preparation of substituted indoleoxoacetylpiperazines with antiviral
     activity against HIV-1
     Wallace, Owen B.; Wang, Tao; Yeung, Kap-Sun; Pearce, Bradley C.; Meanwell,
IN
     Nicholas A.; Qiu, Zhilei; Fang, Haiquan; Xue, Qiufen May; Yin, Zhiwei
     Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA
PΑ
     PCT Int. Appl., 277 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO.
     ______
                              _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
ΡI
     WO 2002004440
                        A1
                              20020117
                                              WO 2001-US20300 20010626
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
              RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ,
              VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
              DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
              BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 2000-217444P
                              20000710
                        Р
     US 2001-265978P
                         Ρ
                              20010202
```

$$\mathbb{R}^3$$
 \mathbb{R}^4
 \mathbb{R}^4
 \mathbb{R}^5
 \mathbb{R}^6
 \mathbb{R}^1

Ι

MARPAT 136:118470

os

GI

AB Indoleoxoacetylpiperazines I [A = (un)substituted alkoxy, aryl, heteroaryl; W = (un)substituted piperazino; R1 = H; R2-R5 = H, halogen, CN, NO2, (un)substituted NH2, OH, (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, CO2H, acyl, carbamoyl, amidino, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic; R6 = H, alkyl] and their 2,3-dihydroindole analogs were prepd. for use as virucides in the treatment of HIV and AIDS. Thus, 2-bromo-5-fluoronitrobenzene was cyclized with CH2:CHMgBr to give 4-fluoro-7-bromoindole, which was treated with ClCOCO2Et, followed by ester hydrolysis to give 4-fluoro-7-bromo-3-indoleglyoxylic acid. This

acid was amidated with N-benzoylpiperazine and treated with PhSnBu3 to give I [A = R5 = Ph, W = piperazino, R1, R3, R4, R6 = H, R2 = F]. This compd. gave >98% inhibition of HIV-1 infection in HeLa cells.

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L7 ANSWER 2 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS
```

AN 2000:842127 CAPLUS

DN 134:17503

TI Preparation of 5-[4-benzylpiperidinyl(piperazinyl)]-indolecarboxamides as inhibitors of p38 kinase

IN Mavunkel, Babu J.; Chakravarty, Sarvajit; Perumattam, John J.; Dugar, Sundeep; Lu, Qing; Liang, Xi

PA Scios Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 85 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

FAN.CNT 4

	PA.	rent 1	ENT NO. KIND DATE						APPLICATION NO. DATE									
PΙ	WO 2000071535 A1 200011			1130	0 WO 2000-US14003 20000519													
		W:	ΑE,	AL,	ΑM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CR,	CU,
			CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	ΙL,
			IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KΡ,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,
			MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,
			SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,
			BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM									
		RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
			DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,
			CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ΜL,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
	ΕP	EP 1178983 A1 20020213			EP 2000-939322 20000519													
		R:	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GΒ,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO										
	BR	2000	0112	74	Α	:	2002	0226		Bl	R 20	00-1	1274		2000	0519		
	NO	2001	0056	55	Α		2002	0118		NO 2001-5655					2001:	1120		
PRAI	US	1999	-316	761	Α		1999	0521										
	US	1999	-154	594P	P		1999	0917										
	US	2000	-202	608P	P	:	2000	0509	•									
	WO	2000	-US1	4003	W	:	2000	0519										
os	MAI	RPAT :	134:	17503	3													
GI																		

$$Ar - L^{2} - Z^{1} \xrightarrow{N-L^{1}} ? Z^{2}$$

- The title compds. [I; one Z2 = CA, CR8A and the other = CR1, CR12, NR6, N (wherein R1, R6, R8 = H, noninterfering substituent; A = WiCOXjY; Y = COR2, an isostere; R2 = H, noninterfering substituent; W, X = spacer of 2-6.ANG.; i, j = 0-1); Z3 = NR7, O; R3 = noninterfering substituent; n = 0-3; L1, L2 = linker; R4 = noninterfering substituent; m = 0-4; Z1 = CR5, N (R5 = H, noninterfering substituent); l, k = 0-2, wherein the sum of l and k = 0-3; Ar = aryl substituted with 0-5 noninterfering substituents, wherein two noninterfering substituents can form a fused ring; the distance between the atom of Ar linked to L2 and the center of the .alpha. ring is 4.5-24.ANG.] which inhibit p38-.alpha. kinase (biol. data given), were prepd. Thus, treating 6-methoxy-(4-benzylpiperidinyl)-indole-5-carboxamide with oxalyl chloride in CH2Cl2 afforded the indole-5-carboxamide II.
- RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
AN 1992:633976 CAPLUS
```

DN 117:233976

TI Synthesis and biological activity of 4-(diphenylmethyl)-.alpha.-[(4-quinolinyloxy)methyl]-1-piperazineethanol and related compounds

AU Sircar, Ila; Haleen, Steve J.; Burke, Sandra E.; Barth, Hubert

Ι

II

CS Parke-Davis Pharm. Res. Div., Warner-Lambert Co., Ann Arbor, MI, 48105, USA

SO Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1992), 35(23), 4442-9 CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

DT Journal

LA English

GI

A series of 4-(diphenylmethyl)-.alpha.-[(4-quinolinyloxy)methyl]-1-AB piperazineethanol and closely related compds. were synthesized and evaluated for cardiac and vascular activity in isolated perfused rat and guinea pig hearts. Thus, 1-(diphenylmethyl)piperazine was treated with epibromohydrin to give 1-(diphenylmethyl)-4-(2oxiranylmethyl)piperazine; which was treated with 4-hydroxyquinoline to give the title compd. (I). I produced greater inotropic effects in rat hearts than in guinea pig hearts, a phenomenon which was also obsd. with the prototype agent DPI 201-106. benzofurancarbonitrile II produced an inotropic effect with one-tenth the potency of compd. I. Both compds. I and II demonstrated direct inotropic and vasodilatory effects when administered i.v. in anesthetized dogs, although the vasodilatory activity was more pronounced with compd. II than I and DPI compd. Compd. I lacks the CN moiety which is a key structural requirement in DPI for pos. inotropic activity. synthesis, in vitro, and in vivo evaluations of these agents, and comparative data with DPI-201-106 are reported.

```
AN 1987:156267 CAPLUS
```

DN 106:156267

TI Heteroaromatic glyoxyloyl halides

IN Kato, Shozo; Suyama, Toshihisa

PA Tokuyama Soda Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
ΡI	JP 61291566	A2	19861222	JP 1985-131700	19850619		
	JP 05029027	B4	19930428				
PRA]	JP 1985-131700		19850619				

AB The title compds., useful as intermediates for drugs and agrochems., were prepd. from heteroarom. compds. and oxalyl halides in high yield either under reflux or at low temp. by starting the reaction after or while introducing HX (X = halo). Thus, a soln. of 3-methylthiophene in CHCl3 was bubbled with HCl at 0.degree. for 10 min, then treated with ClCOCOCl at 0.degree. for 24 h under continuous HCl supply to give 44.2% 3-methyl-2-thiopheneglyoxyloyl chloride, compared with 0.3% without HCl. When the process was carried out under reflux, the yield was 93.4%.

j

1

```
L19 ANSWER 13 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
    1997:501465 CAPLUS
AN
    127:120706
DN
ΤI
    Jun kinase and p38 MAP kinase regulation via
    CD40 signaling
    Gelfand, Erwin W.; Johnson, Gary L.
ΙN
    National Jewish Center for Immunology and Respiratory Medicine, USA
PA
SO
    PCT Int. Appl., 65 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LΑ
    English
FAN.CNT 1
                                       APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
                   KIND DATE
    _____ ___
                          19970626
    WO 9722256
                    A1
                                       WO 1996-US20731 19961219 <--
PΙ
        W: CA, JP
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
    US 6132978 A 20001017 US 1996-769747 19961219 <--
                                         US 2001-794258
    US 2001055753
                    A1 20011227
                                                        20010227 <--
PRAI US 1995-8877P
                    P
                         19951219
    US 1996-769747
                    A3 19961219
    US 1999-361436 B1 19990726
    The present invention discloses methods useful for identifying compds.
AB
    capable of specifically controlling CD40 regulation of Jun N-terminal
    kinase or p38 MAP kinase activity. In this
    method, CD40-expressing cells, following a stimulatory step, are assessed
    for responses to regulatory compds. whose effects are observable by way of
    their interference with kinase activation. Application of these
    compds. to inhibiting Ig heavy chain class switching, cytokine prodn. and
    activation of cells involved in an inflammatory response is described.
    The present invention also includes kits to perform such assays and
    methods to control disease related to such responses.
    ANSWER 14 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
L19
AN
    1997:119170 CAPLUS
DN
    126:144274
ΤI
    Imidazole compounds useful as cytokine inhibitors.
    Adams, Jerry Leroy; Gallagher, Timothy Francis; Sisko, Joseph; Peng,
IN
    Zhi-Qiang; Osifo, Irennegbee Kelly; Boehm, Jeffrey Charles
PA
    Smithkline Beecham Corporation, USA; Adams, Jerry Leroy; Gallagher,
    Timothy Francis; Sisko, Joseph; Peng, Zhi-Qiang; Osifo, Irennegbee Kelly;
    Boehm, Jeffrey Charles
    PCT Int. Appl., 96 pp.
SO
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
FAN.CNT 5
                   KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
    _____ ___
                                        _____
    WO 9640143 A1 19961219
                                       WO 1996-US10039 19960607 <--
ΡI
        W: AL, AM, AU, BB, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, FI, GE, HU, IS, JP, KG,
            KP, KR, LK, LR, LT, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG,
        SI, SK, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,
            IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML,
            MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    IL 118544
                     A1
                          20010808
                                         IL 1996-118544
                                                         19960603
                          19970617
                                         ZA 1996-4723
    ZA 9604723
                    Α
                                                          19960606 <--
    TW 442481
                    В
                          20010623
                                        TW 1996-85106749 19960606
                    AA 19961219
    CA 2223533
                                        CA 1996-2223533 19960607 <--
                                    AU 1996-62726 19960607 <--
    AU 9662726 Al 19961230
```

```
AU 699646
                        B2
                             19981210
                                             EP 1996-921517
     EP 831830
                             19980401
                                                               19960607
                        A1
                             20030305
     EP 831830
                        В1
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, FI
                                             CN 1996-195882
                                                               19960607
     CN 1192147
                             19980902
                                             BR 1996-8591
                                                               19960607
     BR 9608591
                        Α
                             19990105
     JP 11513017
                        T2
                             19991109
                                             JP 1996-502174
                                                               19960607
     AT 233561
                        Ε
                             20030315
                                             AT 1996-921517
                                                               19960607
     EP 1314728
                             20030528
                                             EP 2002-79535
                                                               19960607
                       A1
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, FI
     PL 185515
                        В1
                             20030530
                                             PL 1996-323916
                                                               19960607
     NO 9705716
                        Α
                             19980204
                                             NO 1997-5716
                                                               19971205
     US 6218537
                        В1
                             20010417
                                             US 1998-973594
                                                               19980513 <--
PRAI US 1995-473396
                        Α
                             19950607
                             19960419
     US 1996-636779
     WO 1996-US10039
                        W
                             19960607
     EP 1996-921517
                        A3
                             19961219
     MARPAT 126:144274
OS
GI
```

Novel 1,4,5-trisubstituted imidazole compds. I and their compns. for use AB in therapy as cytokine inhibitors are disclosed [wherein R1 = 4-pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolin-4-yl, 1-imidazolyl, 1-benzimidazolyl, all bearing a substituted amino group, plus an optional addnl. substituent; R2 = alkyl, N3, heterocyclyl, alk(en/yn)yl, haloalkyl, etc.; R4 = (un)substituted Ph, 1- or 2-naphthyl, heteroaryl]. I are useful for treating a variety of cytokine-mediated diseases, particularly those mediated by CSBP/RK/p38 kinase, and may also be useful as antivirals (no data). For example, 2-(methylthio)pyrimidine-4carboxaldehyde (prepn. given) was condensed with 4-amino-1methylpiperidine-2HCl to give the imine (98%), which was cyclized with the tosylmethyl isocyanide deriv. 4-FC6H4CH(Tos)N.tplbond.C (50%) to give imidazole deriv. II [R = SMe]. This underwent S-oxidn. with K persulfate to give 83% II [R = S(O)Me], which was condensed with PhCH2NH2 (82%) to give title compd. II [R = NHCH2Ph].

```
ANSWER 1 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
L19
    2002:522526 CAPLUS
AN
DN
    137:77891
    Tumor necrosis factor-gamma
TI
IN
    Yu, Guo-liang; Ni, Jian; Rosen, Craig A.; Zhang, Jun
PΑ
    U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 105 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 131,237.
so
    CODEN: USXXCO
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
FAN.CNT 10
    PATENT NO.
                   KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
     ______
                   A1 20020711
                                                         19990208 <--
    US 2002090683
                                        US 1999-246129
ΡI
                                       WO 1994-US12880 19941107 <--
                    A1 19960517
    WO 9614328
        W: AU, CA, CN, JP, KR, NZ, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                     A1 20030206
                                        US 1998-131237 19980807 <--
    US 2003027284
                     B2 20030729
    US 6599719
    US 2002150534
                     A1 20021017
                                        US 2001-899059
                                                        20010706 <--
                                        US 2002-226294 20020823 <--
    US 2003129189
                    A1 20030710
PRAI WO 1994-US12880 A2
                         19941107
                         19950605
    US 1995-461246
                    В2
                         19980109
    US 1998-5020
                     В2
    US 1998-74047P P
                         19980209
    US 1998-131237 A2
                         19980807
    US 1999-246129 A2
                         19990208
    US 1999-131963P
                         19990430
                     Ρ
    US 1999-132227P
                     Ρ
                          19990503
                     Ρ
    US 1999-134067P
                          19990513
    US 2000-180908P
                     Ρ
                         20000208
                    B2 20000427
    US 2000-559290
    WO 2000-US11689 A2 20000428
    US 2000-216879P P 20000707
    US 2001-278449P P
                         20010326
    US 2001-899059 A2
                        20010706
    US 2001-314381P P
                          20010824
    The authors disclose the sequence characterization, tissue expression, and
AB
    biol. activity of human tumor necrosis factor-.gamma. (TNF-.gamma.)
    isoforms. The authors demonstrate that these polypeptides inhibit tumor
     cell growth and induce apoptosis of vascular endothelial cells. The
    TNF-.gamma. isoforms are also shown to be ligands for DR3.
L19
    ANSWER 2 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
AN
    2001:933088 CAPLUS
DN
    136:66201
TI
    Mouse mitogen-activated protein kinase kinases kinase
     for regulating cell responsiveness to external signals
IN
     Johnson, Gary L.
    National Jewish Center for Immunology and Respiratory Medicine, USA
PA
    U.S., 125 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 440,421, abandoned.
SO
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT
    Patent
LA
    English
FAN.CNT 4
                   KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                                                        DATE
     ----- ----
                                        _____
               B1 20011225
A 19950411
A 19981229
    US 6333170
                                        US 1996-628829
                                                        19960405 <--
PΤ
    US 5405941
                                        US 1993-49254
                                                        19930415 <--
    US 5854043
                                        US 1994-323460 19941014 <--
```

```
US 1995-472934 19950606 <--
                          19980519
    US 5753446
                     A
                    A2
A2
PRAI US 1993-49254
                         19930415
    US 1993-49254
                          19930415
    US 1994-323460 A2
                           19941014
    US 1995-410602 B2
                           19950324
    US 1995-440421
                      В2
                           19950512
    US 1995-472934
                      A2
                           19950606
    US 1995-354516 B2
                           19950221
    The present invention relates to isolated MEKK proteins, nucleic acid
AΒ
    mols. having sequences that encode such proteins, and antibodies raised
     against such proteins. The present invention also includes methods to use
     such proteins to regulate signal transduction in a cell. The present
     invention also includes therapeutic compns. comprising such proteins or
    nucleic acid mols. that encode such proteins and their use to treat
     animals having medical disorders including cancer, inflammation, neurol.
    disorders, autoimmune diseases, allergic reactions, and hormone-related
    diseases. When MEKK is expressed, it phosphorylates and activates MKKs
     1-4 (also referred to as MEK-1, MEK-2 and JNKK1 and JNKK2).
             THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
             ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L19 ANSWER 3 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
AN
    2001:278036 CAPLUS
    134:295821
DN
    Imidazole compounds useful as cytokine inhibitors.
ΤI
    Adams, Jerry Leroy; Gallagher, Timothy Francis; Sisko, Joseph; Osifo,
IN
     Irennegbe Kelly; Boehm, Jeffrey Charles
     Smithkline Beecham Corporation, USA
PA
    U.S., 33 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 636,779, fabandoned.
    CODEN: USXXAM
DT
    Patent
    English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 5
                                   APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                    US 1998-973594 19980513 <--
ZA 1996-4723 19960606 <--
WO 1996-US10039 19960607 <--
     ______
    US 6218537 B1 20010417
PΙ
    ZA 9604723
                 A 19970617
A1 19961219
    WO 9640143
            AL, AM, AU, BB, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, FI, GE, HU, IS, JP, KG,
            KP, KR, LK, LR, LT, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG,
            SI, SK, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,
            IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML,
            MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                        EP 2002-79535
                     A1 20030528
                                                          19960607
    EP 1314728
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, FI
PRAI US 1995-473396 A2
                         19950607
                      B2 19960419
    US 1996-636779
    WO 1996-US10039 W
                          19960607
    EP 1996-921517 A3 19961219
    CASREACT 134:295821; MARPAT 134:295821
OS
GΙ
```

Novel 1,4,5-trisubstituted imidazole compds. I and their compns. for use AB in therapy as cytokine inhibitors are disclosed [wherein R1 = 4-pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolin-4-yl, 1-imidazolyl, 1-benzimidazolyl, all bearing a substituted amino group, plus an optional addnl. substituent; R2 = alkyl, N3, heterocyclyl, alk(en/yn)yl, haloalkyl, etc.; R4 = (un)substituted Ph, 1- or 2-naphthyl, heteroaryl]. I are useful for treating a variety of cytokine-mediated diseases, particularly those mediated by CSBP/RK/p38 kinase, and may also be useful as antivirals (no data). For example, 2-(methylthio)pyrimidine-4carboxaldehyde (prepn. given) was condensed with 4-amino-1methylpiperidine-2HCl to give the imine (98%), which was cyclized with the tosylmethyl isocyanide deriv. 4-FC6H4CH(Tos)N.tplbond.C (50%) to give imidazole deriv. II [R = SMe]. This underwent S-oxidn. with K persulfate to give 83% II [R = S(0)Me], which was condensed with PhCH2NH2 (82%) to give title compd. II [R = NHCH2Ph].

RE.CNT 52 THERE ARE 52 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L19 ANSWER 4 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

AN 1999:21637 CAPLUS

DN 130:92115

New mitogen-activated protein kinase kinases and cDNAs encoding TIthem and their use in treatment of immune disorders

IN Johnson, Gary L.

National Jewish Center for Immunology and Respiratory Medicine, USA PA

U.S., 96 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5,405,941. SO CODEN: USXXAM

DTPatent

LA English

FAN.	FAN.CNT 4										
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE						
PΙ	US 5854043	A	19981229	US 1994-323460	19941014 <						
	US 5405941	А	19950411	US 1993-49254	19930415 <						
	CA 2160548	AA	19941027	CA 1994-2160548	19940415 <						
	US 5981265	Α	19991109	US 1995-461146	19950605 <						
	US 6074861	Α	20000613	US 1995-461145	19950605 <						
	US 5753446	Α	19980519	US 1995-472934	19950606 <						
	US 6333170	B1	20011225	US 1996-628829	19960405 <						
PRAI	US 1993-49254	A2	19930415								
	WO 1994-US11690	A2	19940415								
	US 1994-323460	A2	19941014								
	WO 1994-US4178	A2	19941014								
	US 1995-354516	B2	19950221								

```
19950512
     US 1995-440421
                      A1
    US 1995-472934
                     A2
                           19950606
    New members of the MEKK family of mitogen-activated protein kinase
AΒ
     kinases and cDNAs encoding them are described and antibodies raised
     against the enzymes. These enzymes may be targets for regulation of
     signal transduction in a cell. In particular, they may be used as targets
     in the treatment of medical disorders including cancer, inflammation,
     neurol. disorders, autoimmune diseases, allergic reactions, and
    hormone-related diseases. Partial cDNAs were cloned by RT-PCR using
     inosine-contg. primers derived from conserved sequences of the Stell and
     Byr2 genes. A full-length cDNA was cloned and primers derived from this
     were used to obtain partial and complete cDNAs for further isoenzymes.
             THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
             ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
    ANSWER 5 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
L19
    1998:219308 CAPLUS
     128:253825
DN
    Cloning of cDNA for cytokine-, stress-, and oncoprotein-activated human
ΤI
    protein kinase kinases and their clinical applications
    Davis, Roger J.; Gupta, Shashi; Raingeaud, Joel; Derijard, Benoit
IN
PΑ
    U.S., 58 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 446,083.
SO
    CODEN: USXXAM
DΤ
    Patent
    English
LА
FAN.CNT 4
    PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                           DATE
                           _____
                                          _____
                                                           _____
    US 5736381
                      Α
                           19980407
                                         US 1995-530950
                                                           19950919 <--
                                         US 1995-446083
    US 5804427
                      Α
                           19980908
                                                           19950519 <--
                     AA
    CA 2219487
                           19961121
                                         CA 1996-2219487
                                                           19960126 <--
    WO 9636642
                     A1
                           19961121
                                         WO 1996-US1078
                                                           19960126 <--
        W: AU, CA, JP, KR, MX
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
    AU 9649046
                      A1
                           19961129
                                       AU 1996-49046
                                                           19960126 <--
    AU 710877
                      В2
                           19990930
                                          EP 1996-905233
    EP 830374
                      A1
                           19980325
                                                          19960126
    EP 830374
                      В1
                           20020717
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE
    JP 2002503946
                      T2
                           20020205
                                        JP 1996-534787 19960126
                                          AT 1996-905233
    AT 220719
                      Ε
                           20020815
                                                           19960126
    EP 1251177
                      A2
                           20021023
                                         EP 2002-15784
                                                           19960126
                      A3
                         20030423
    EP 1251177
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE
    ES 2179178
                      T3 20030116
                                        ES 1996-905233
                                                          19960126
    US 6136596
                           20001024
                                         US 1997-888429
                                                           19970707 <--
                      Α
    US 6541605
                     B1 20030401
                                         US 1998-57009
                                                           19980407 <--
                                         US 1998-149879
    US, 6174676
                     B1 20010116
                                                           19980908 <--
    US 6610523
                                         US 2000-593653
                                                           20000613 <--
                      В1
                           20030826
                                         US 2001-761569
    US 2002102691
                           20020801
                                                           20010116 <--
                      A1
                                         US 2002-137953
                                                          20020503 <--
    US 2003129606
                      A1
                           20030710
PRAI US 1995-446083
                      A2
                           19950519
    US 1995-530950
                      Α
                           19950919
    EP 1996-905233
                      A3
                           19960126
    WO 1996-US1078
                      W
                           19960126
                      A3
    US 1997-888429
                           19970707
    US 1998-57009
                      A1
                           19980407
    US 1998-149879
                      A1
                           19980908
                      A1
```

20000613

Disclosed are the cDNA encoding human mitogen-activated (MAP)

В2

US 1995-410602

US 2000-593653

AΒ

19950324

kinase kinase isoforms (MKKs) MKK3, MKK4-.alpha., MKK4-.beta., MKK4-gamma. (all from brain), and MKK6 (from skeletal muscle). MKKs mediate unique signal transduction pathways that activate human MAP kinases p38 and JNK, which result in activation of other factors, including activating transcription factor-2 (ATF2) and c-Jun. The pathways are activated by a no. of factors, including cytokines and environmental stress. Methods are provided for identifying reagents that modulate MKK function or activity and for the use of such reagents in the treatment of MKK-mediated disorders consisting of ischemic heart failure, kidney failure, etc.

RE.CNT 20 THERE ARE 20 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
ANSWER 6 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
L19
AN
     1997:805885 CAPLUS
     128:47305
DN
     Regulation of cytokine production in a hematopoietic cell
TI
     Gelfand, Erwin W.; Johnson, Gary L.
IN
     National Jewish Medical and Research Center, USA
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 81 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                            _____
     WO 9745736 A1 19971204
                                          WO 1997-US9102 19970530 <--
PΤ
         W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
             DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
             RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU,
             AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
             ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 5910417
                             19990608
                                            US 1996-656563
                                                              19960531 <--
                      Α
     AU 9735672
                       A1
                            19980105
                                            AU 1997-35672
                                                              19970530
```

20021217

19960531

19970530

19990505

A1 20030710

AB A method useful for regulating cytokine prodn. by a hematopoietic cell by regulating an MEKK/JNKK-contingent signal transduction pathway in such a cell is disclosed. Methods of identifying compds. capable of specifically regulating an MEKK/JNKK-contingent signal transduction pathway in hematopoietic cells, a kit for identifying cytokine regulators, methods to treat diseases involving cytokine prodn., and cells useful in such methods are also described.

US 1999-305720

US 2002-193657

19990505 <--

20020710 <--

```
L19 ANSWER 7 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
```

В1

Α

A1

W

US 6495331

PRAI US 1996-656563

US 2003129752

WO 1997-US9102 US 1999-305720

AN 1997:776270 CAPLUS

DN 128:44682

TI Structure and applications of mitogen-activated protein kinase p38-2

IN Stein, Bernd; Yang, Maria X. H.; Young, David B.; Barbosa, Miguel S.; Belardetti, Francesco; Wilk-Blaszczak, M. A.; Cobb, Melanie

PA Signal Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA; University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center

SO PCT Int. Appl., 55 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

```
English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 1
                                       APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
                   KIND DATE
     WO 9744467
PΙ
        W: AL, AM, AT, AU, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK,
            EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
            LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
            RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU,
        AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
            ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                    A 19990907
    US 5948885
                                       US 1996-651940
                                                         19960520 <--
                         19971209
                     A1
                                        AU 1997-31397
                                                         19970520 <--
    AU 9731397
                     B2 20010726
    AU 736316
                                        EP 1997-926689 19970520
                     A1 19990512
    EP 914450
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, FI
                                         JP 1997-542750
                                                         19970520
     JP 2002515744
                     T2
                         20020528
    US 6444455
US 2003059881 A1 20030320
19960520
                         20020903
                                        US 1999-295029 19990420 <--
                                        US 2002-197315 20020716 <--
                                        US 2002-198343 20020718 <--
PRAI US 1996-651940 A
    US 1997-840082 A 19970409
    WO 1997-US8738 W
                         19970520
    US 1999-295029 A1 19990420
    US 2000-724768 A3 20001128
    Compns. and methods are provided for the treatment of conditions assocd.
AΒ
    with mitogen-activated protein kinase cascades. In particular,
     the mitogen-activated protein kinase p38-2, and
     polypeptide variants thereof that stimulate phosphorylation and activation
     of substrates such as ATF2, are provided. The polypeptides may be used,
     for example, to identify antibodies and other agents that inhibit signal
     transduction via the p38-2 kinase cascade. The
     polypeptides and agents may be used in a variety of methods, such as in
     the redn. of pain sensations.
L19 ANSWER 8 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
AN
    1997:650347 CAPLUS
DN
    127:314828
     1,4,5-Substituted imidazole compounds for treatment of CNS injuries to the
TI
IN
     Feuerstein, Giora Z.
     Smithkline Beecham Corporation, USA; Feuerstein, Giora Z.
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LΑ
    English
FAN.CNT 1
                   KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
     ______
                                         -----
    WO 9735856
                    A1 19971002
                                       WO 1997-US5820 19970324 <--
PΙ
        W: JP, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
     EP 889888
                    A1 19990113 EP 1997-917899 19970324
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, FI, RO
     JP 2000507558
                  T2 20000620
                                         JP 1997-534693
                                                         19970324
    US 6096739
                     A
                          20000801
                                         US 1998-142877
                                                         19980918 <--
                    B1
                                         US 2000-627940
    US 6387898
                          20020514
                                                         20000728 <--
PRAI US 1996-14137P P 19960325
```

```
W
                          19970324
    WO 1997-US5820
    US 1998-142877
                         19980918
                    А3
    MARPAT 127:314828
OS
    1,4,5-Substituted imidazole compds. and compns. are used for the treatment
AΒ
    of CNS injuries to the brain. The preferred method of inhibition is the
     the inhibition of the CSBP/p38/RK kinase pathway.
     Compds. of the invention were active (IC50<50 .mu.M) in a cytokine
     specific binding protein (CSBP) assay.
    ANSWER 9 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
L19
    1997:650346 CAPLUS
AN
    127:314827
DN
    2,4,5-Substituted imidazole compounds for treatment of CNS injuries to the
ΤI
ΙN
    Feuerstein, Giora Z.
     Smithkline Beecham Corporation, USA; Feuerstein, Giora Z.
PA
SO
    PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
LΑ
    English
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO. DATE
                    A1 19971002
    WO 9735855
                                       WO 1997-US4702 19970324 <--
PΙ
        W: JP, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                    A1 19990113 EP 1997-917595 19970324
    EP 889887
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, FI, RO
                  T2 20000620
     JP 2000507545
                                         JP 1997-534521
                                                         19970324
                                         US 1998-155029
    US 6235760
                      В1
                          20010522
                                                         19980917 <--
                   P
W
                          19960325
PRAI US 1996-14138P
                          19970324
    WO 1997-US4702
    MARPAT 127:314827
OS
    2,4,5-Substituted imidazole compds. and compns. are disclosed for the
AB
    treatment of CNS injuries to the brain. The preferred method of
    inhibition is the the inhibition of the CSBP/p38/RK
    kinase pathway. Compds. of the invention were active in a
     cytokine specific binding protein (CSBP) assay, generally with IC50<50
     .mu.M.
    ANSWER 10 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
L19
    1997:625647 CAPLUS
AN
DN
    127:257607
    MAPKAP kinase-3 for identification of pharmaceutically active
TΙ
    compounds
    Mclaughlin, Megan Mchale; Kumar, Sanjay; Livi, George Petro; Young, Peter
IN
     Smithkline Beecham Corporation, USA; Mclaughlin, Megan Mchale; Kumar,
PA
     Sanjay; Livi, George Petro; Young, Peter Ronald
     PCT Int. Appl., 54 pp.
SO
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
    English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
                  KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
    ____________
                          _____
                                         -----
                     A2
                          19970918
                                         WO 1997-US4256 19970312 <--
PΙ
    WO 9734137
                    A3
    WO 9734137
                          19971023
        W: CN, JP, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
    EP 1017980 A2 20000712 EP 1997-916803 19970312
```

```
R: BE, CH, DE, DK, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL
     JP 2000510327 T2 20000815 JP 1997-532910
                                                          19970312
                                         US 1998-142551
                                                          19980910 <--
     US 6218136
                           20010417
                      В1
PRAI US 1996-13286P
                           19960312
                      Ρ
     WO 1997-US4256
                      W
                           19970312
AΒ
     CSBP/p38 is a MAP kinase that is activated in response
     to stress, endotoxin, interleukin 1, and tumor necrosis factor. Using a
     catalytically inactive mutant (D168A) of human CSBP2 as the bait in a
     yeast two-hybrid screen, a kinase has been cloned which shares
     approx. 70 % amino acid identity to MAPKAP kinase-2, and thus
     was designated MAPKAP kinase-3. The binding of CSBP to MAPKAP
     kinase-3 was confirmed in vitro by the pptn. of epitope-tagged
     CSBP1, CSBP2 and CSBP2(D168A) and endogenous CSBP from mammalian cells by
     a bacterially-expressed GST-MAPKAP kinase-3 fusion protein and
     in vivo by co-pptn. of the epitope-tagged proteins co-expressed in HeLa
     cells. MAPKAP kinase-3 was phosphorylated by both CSBP1 and
     CSBP2, and was then able to phosphorylate HSP27 in vitro. Treatment of
    HeLa cells with sorbitol or TNF resulted in activation of CSBP and MAPKAP
    kinase-3 and activation of MAPKAP kinase-3 could be
    blocked by pre-incubation of cells with 4-(4-Fluorophenyl)-2-(4-
    methylsulfinylphenyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)-1H-imidazole, a specific inhibitor of
    CSBP kinase activity. These data suggest that MAPKAP
    kinase-3 is activated by stress and cytokines and is a novel
     substrate of CSBP both in vitro and in vivo. The use of MAPKAP
    kinase-3 in screens for the identification of pharmaceutically
     active compds. is disclosed.
    ANSWER 11 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
L19
    1997:623164 CAPLUS
AN
     127:288175
DN
TI
     Pyrimidine compounds useful in inhibiting CSBP kinase and
     treating cytokine-mediated diseases
IN
     Gallagher, Timothy F.; Thompson, Susan M.
     Smithkline Beecham Corporation, USA; Gallagher, Timothy F.; Thompson,
PA
     Susan M.
SO
    PCT Int. Appl., 55 pp.
    CODEN: PIXXD2
DΤ
    Patent
LΑ
    English
FAN.CNT 1
    PATENT NO.
                    KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
     _____
                     ----
                                         -----
                                                         -----
    WO 9733883
                     A1
                          19970918
                                        WO 1997-US4121
                                                          19970313 <--
ΡI
        W: JP, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
    EP 888335
                     A1 19990107
                                        EP 1997-915098 19970313
        R: BE, CH, DE, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL
                                        JP 1997-532888
     JP 2000506532
                    Т2
                           20000530
                                                          19970313
                                         US 1998-142719
    US 6096748
                      Α
                           20000801
                                                          19980914 <--
                                         US 2000-602722
    US 6528512
                      В1
                           20030304
                                                          20000626 <--
PRAI US 1996-13357P
                     Ρ
                           19960313
    US 1996-13358P
                      Ρ
                           19960313
    US 1996-13359P
                      Ρ
                           19960313
    WO 1997-US4121
                     W
                           19970313
    US 1998-142719
                     A3
                           19980914
    MARPAT 127:288175
OS
AΒ
    Amino-substituted pyrimidine compds. (Markush included) are disclosed, as
    are pharmaceutical compns. comprising these compds. and a pharmaceutically
    acceptable diluent or carrier. Also disclosed is a method of inhibiting
    CSBP kinase and cytokines mediated by this kinase, for
    the treatment of cytokine-mediated diseases in mammals by administration
    of a compd. of the invention.
```

```
1997:501488 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     127:132731
     Mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase MEK6 that
TI
     activates the p38 MAP kinase and its biological roles
     and uses
IN
     Stein, Bernd; Yang, Maria X. H.
     Signal Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 66 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 1
                                     APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO. KIND DATE
     _____ ____
                                          ______
    WO 9722704 A1 19970626 WO 1996-US20233 19961220 <--
PΙ
        W: AL, AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT,
             LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE,
             SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
             MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,
             IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
US 6074862 A 20000613
AU 9714367 A1 19970714
US 2003175928 A1 20030918
PRAI US 1995-576240 A 19951220
WO 1996-US20233 W 19961220
US 2000-593288 A1 20000613
                                         US 1995-576240 19951220 <--
                                        AU 1997-14367 19961220 <--
                                          US 2003-406730 20030402 <--
AB
     A new mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase (MEK6)
     that activates mitogen-activated protein kinase p38 is
     identified and characterized. This enzyme may be a target for treatment
     of diseases assocd. with the p38 cascade and to identify
     antibodies and other agents that inhibit or activate signal transduction
     via p38. An EST encoding a homolog of the MKK3 kinase
     was identified by sequence similarity searching of the GenBank EST
     database. The sequence was used to design primers that were used to clone
     a partial cDNA from Jurkat cells. Northern blots showed the mRNA to be
     abundant in skeletal muscle, heart and pancreas. In vitro assays showed
     that the enzyme phosphorylated p38 and activated it. The enzyme
     was shown to be activated by stress, but activators of the ERK pathway did
     not affect it. Constitutively active analogs in which the Ser/Thr of the
     dual phosphorylation motif SVAKT were substituted by Glu or Asp were
     prepd. A specific isoenzyme of p38 (p38-2) was
     identified as the substrate for MEK6.
L19 ANSWER 13 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
     1997:501465 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     127:120706
TI
     Jun kinase and p38 MAP kinase regulation via
     CD40 signaling
     Gelfand, Erwin W.; Johnson, Gary L.
IN
     National Jewish Center for Immunology and Respiratory Medicine, USA
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 65 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
    Patent
     English
LA
FAN.CNT 1
                           DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                     ____
```

L19 ANSWER 12 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

```
19970626
                                          WO 1996-US20731 19961219 <--
PΙ
    WO 9722256
                      Α1
        W: CA, JP
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                     US 1996-769747 19961219 <--
                     A 20001017
                           20011227
                                          US 2001-794258
     US 2001055753
                      A1
                                                           20010227 <--
                      P
PRAI US 1995-8877P
                           19951219
     US 1996-769747
                      А3
                           19961219
     US 1999-361436
                      В1
                           19990726
AΒ
     The present invention discloses methods useful for identifying compds.
     capable of specifically controlling CD40 regulation of Jun N-terminal
     kinase or p38 MAP kinase activity. In this
     method, CD40-expressing cells, following a stimulatory step, are assessed
     for responses to regulatory compds. whose effects are observable by way of
     their interference with kinase activation. Application of these
     compds. to inhibiting Ig heavy chain class switching, cytokine prodn. and
     activation of cells involved in an inflammatory response is described.
     The present invention also includes kits to perform such assays and
     methods to control disease related to such responses.
    ANSWER 14 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
     1997:119170 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     126:144274
     Imidazole compounds useful as cytokine inhibitors.
TΙ
     Adams, Jerry Leroy; Gallagher, Timothy Francis; Sisko, Joseph; Peng,
IN
     Zhi-Qiang; Osifo, Irennegbee Kelly; Boehm, Jeffrey Charles
     Smithkline Beecham Corporation, USA; Adams, Jerry Leroy; Gallagher,
PΑ
     Timothy Francis; Sisko, Joseph; Peng, Zhi-Qiang; Osifo, Irennegbee Kelly;
     Boehm, Jeffrey Charles
     PCT Int. Appl., 96 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LА
FAN.CNT 5
     PATENT NO.
                     KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
                           -----
                                          _____
                                     WO 1996-US10039 19960607 <--
PΙ
     WO 9640143
                     A1 19961219
        W: AL, AM, AU, BB, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, FI, GE, HU, IS, JP, KG,
            KP, KR, LK, LR, LT, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG,
            SI, SK, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,
             IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML,
            MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                           20010808
                                          IL 1996-118544
                                                           19960603
     IL 118544
                      A1
     ZA 9604723
                           19970617
                                          ZA 1996-4723
                                                           19960606 <--
                      Α
     TW 442481
                      В
                           20010623
                                          TW 1996-85106749 19960606
     CA 2223533
                      AA
                          19961219
                                          CA 1996-2223533 19960607 <--
    AU 9662726
                      A1
                          19961230
                                          AU 1996-62726
                                                           19960607 <---
    AU 699646
                      В2
                           19981210
     EP 831830
                           19980401
                                          EP 1996-921517
                                                           19960607
                      A1
                           20030305
     EP 831830
                      В1
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, FI
     CN 1192147
                      Α
                           19980902
                                          CN 1996-195882
                                                           19960607
     BR 9608591
                      Α
                           19990105
                                          BR 1996-8591
                                                           19960607
     JP 11513017
                      T2
                           19991109
                                          JP 1996-502174
                                                           19960607
                                          AT 1996-921517
     AT 233561
                      Ε
                           20030315
                                                           19960607
     EP 1314728
                      A1
                           20030528
                                          EP 2002-79535
                                                           19960607
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, FI
     PL 185515
                     В1
                           20030530
                                          PL 1996-323916
                                                           19960607
     NO 9705716
                      A
                           19980204
                                          NO 1997-5716
                                                           19971205
    US 6218537
                     B1
                           20010417
                                          US 1998-973594
                                                           19980513 <--
```

PRAI US 1995-473396 19950607 Α 19960419 US 1996-636779 Α 19960607 WO 1996-US10039 W 19961219 EP 1996-921517 А3 MARPAT 126:144274 OS

GΙ

$$\mathbb{R}^{1} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{R}^{2}} \mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{2} \qquad \mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{1} \xrightarrow{\mathbb{N}} \mathbb{N}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{2} \qquad \mathbb{N}$$

Novel 1,4,5-trisubstituted imidazole compds. I and their compns. for use AΒ in therapy as cytokine inhibitors are disclosed [wherein R1 = 4-pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, quinazolin-4-yl, 1-imidazolyl, 1-benzimidazolyl, all bearing a substituted amino group, plus an optional addnl. substituent; R2 = alkyl, N3, heterocyclyl, alk(en/yn)yl, haloalkyl, etc.; R4 = (un) substituted Ph, 1- or 2-naphthyl, heteroaryl]. I are useful for treating a variety of cytokine-mediated diseases, particularly those mediated by CSBP/RK/p38 kinase, and may also be useful as antivirals (no data). For example, 2-(methylthio)pyrimidine-4carboxaldehyde (prepn. given) was condensed with 4-amino-1methylpiperidine-2HCl to give the imine (98%), which was cyclized with the tosylmethyl isocyanide deriv. 4-FC6H4CH(Tos)N.tplbond.C (50%) to give imidazole deriv. II [R = SMe]. This underwent S-oxidn. with K persulfate to give 83% II [R = S(O)Me], which was condensed with PhCH2NH2 (82%) to give title compd. II [R = NHCH2Ph].

```
ANSWER 15 OF 15 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
L19
```

AN 1997:67334 CAPLUS

DN 126:71211

Cloning of cDNA for cytokine-, stress-, and oncoprotein-activated human ΤI protein kinase kinases and their clinical applications

Davis, Roger J.; Gupta, Shashi; Raingeaud, Joel; Derijard, Benoit IN

Davis, Roger J., USA; Gupta, Shashi; Raingeaud, Joel; Derijard, Benoit PA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 104 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DTPatent

LΑ English

FAN.CNT 4

	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9636642	A1 19961121	WO 1996-US1078	19960126 <
	W: AU, CA,	JP, KR, MX		
	RW: AT, BE,	CH, DE, DK, ES,	FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU,	MC, NL, PT, SE
	US 5804427	A 19980908	US 1995-446083	19950519 <

	US	5736381	A	19980407		US 1995-530950	19950919	<	
	AU	9649046	A1	19961129		AU 1996-49046	19960126	<	
	ΑU	710877	В2	19990930					
	ΕP	830374	A1	19980325		EP 1996-905233	19960126		
	ΕP	830374	В1	20020717					
		R: AT, BE,	CH, DE,	DK, ES,	FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU,	NL, SE,	PT,	ΙE
	JΡ	2002503946	T2	20020205		JP 1996-534787	19960126		
	ΑT	220719	E	20020815		AT 1996-905233	19960126		
PRAI	US	1995-446083	A	19950519					
	US	1995-530950	Α	19950919					
	WO	1996-US1078	W	19960126					
					_				

AB Disclosed are the cDNA encoding human mitogen-activated (MAP) kinase kinase isoforms (MKKs) MKK3, MKK4-.alpha., MKK4-.beta., MKK4.gamma. (all from brain), and MKK6 (from skeletal muscle). MKKs mediate unique signal transduction pathways that activate human MAP kinases p38 and JNK, which result in activation of other factors, including activating transcription factor-2 (ATF2) and c-Jun. The pathways are activated by a no. of factors, including cytokines and environmental stress. Methods are provided for identifying reagents that modulate MKK function or activity and for the use of such reagents in the treatment of MKK-mediated disorders consisting of ischemic heart failure, kidney failure, etc.

AN 1997:413949 CAPLUS

DN 127:34243

TI Preparation of benzofuran derivatives as antihypertensive agents

IN Takashima, Junko

PA Shensi Research Institute of Pharmacology, Peop. Rep. China; Mitsubishi Chemical Co., Ltd.

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN CNT 1

L'AIN.	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
ΡI	JP 09124631	A2	19970513	JP 1994-11935	19940203		
os	MARPAT 127:34243						

GΙ

$$N$$
 (CH₂) n CO R^1

The title compds. [I; R1 = H, halo, C1-6 alkyl, etc.; X = H, halo, C1-6 alkyl or alkoxy; n = 0-10] are prepd. I, possessing lipid lowering activity, are useful for prevention and treatment of angina pectoris, myocardial infarction, heart failure, and related diseases. Thus, 5-benzofurancarboxylic acid was treated with SOC12 and then reacted with 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)piperazine to give 86% the title compd. (II). II at 100 mg/kg showed 51% total cholesterol (TC) rise inhibitory activity when tested on hamsters p.o.

IT 190775-61-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of benzofuran derivs. as antihypertensive agents)

RN 190775-61-2 CAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, 2-[[5-[[4-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-2-benzofuranyl]methyl]hydrazide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

【0044】(式中、R2はC1~C6のアルキル基を表 し、Xは水素原子、ハロゲン原子、C1~C6のアルキル 基、又はC1~C6のアルコキシ基を表し、またZは各々 置換してもよいエチレン又はプロピレン鎖を表す。) この方法で第一工程の環化及び加水分解は、方法Bの第 一工程 (ブロモベンゾフランカルボン酸 (X) の製造工 程)と同様な方法で行うことができる。また第二工程の シアノ化は、方法A及びBで述べたブロモ基のシアノ基 への変換工程と同様な方法で行うことができる。

【0045】こうして得られた2-カルボン酸エステル (XII)は、下記のような通常の方法で2-アルデヒド 体(XIII)に誘導することができる。例えば、エステル (XII)を、① 金属水素化物で金属アルコキシドに還 元した後、加水分解して直接アルデヒド (XIII) とする か、② いったん金属水素化物でアルコールに還元した 後、アルデヒド (XIII) に酸化するか、或は3 カルボ ン酸に加水分解してから、金属水素化物でアルコールに 還元し、更にアルデヒド(XIII)に酸化することができ る。ここで使用される金属水素化物としては、例えば水 素化アルミニウムリチウム、水素化アルミニウムナトリ ウム、トリメトキシ水素化アルミニウムリチウム、トリ エトキシ水素化アルミニウムリチウム、水素化アルミニ ウム等が挙げられる。これらの金属水素化物は、テトロ ヒドロフランのような有機溶媒中で使用することができ る。なお、3の方法のように、カルボン酸をアルコール に還元する方法では、テトロヒドロフラン中で水素化ア ルミニウムリチウムを使用することが好ましい。また③ の方法のようにカルボン酸を経由する方法では、カルボ ン酸を混合酸無水物に誘導してから、アルコールに還元 すると、有利な場合がある。

【0046】また加水分解は、方法Bにおけるカルボン*50 われる。

20*酸エステルの加水分解工程と同様な方法で行うことがで きる。また酸化工程で使用される酸化剤としては、例え ば二酸化マンガン、クロム酸、有機過酸化物、DMSO (ジメチルスルホキシド)等が挙げられる。

【0047】次の第四工程はこうして得られた2-アル デヒド体 (XIII) のアルデヒド基を環状アセタール (XI V) に誘導、保護した後、シアノ基を加水分解する工程 である。

【0048】アルデヒド基をアセタール化する第一段階 は、通常有機溶媒中、酸触媒及びジオールの存在下に行 30 われる。ここで使用される酸触媒としては、例えばp-トルエンスルホン酸、塩酸、硫酸、蟻酸、酢酸、陽イオ ン交換樹脂等が挙げられる。ジオールとしては、例えば グリセロール、1,3-プロパンジオール、2,2-ジ 等が挙げられる。また有機溶媒としては、例えばベンゼ ン、トルエン、キシレン、テトラヒドロフラン、ジオキ サン、アセトニトリル、クロロホルム等が挙げられる。 【0049】この第一段階(アセタール化)の反応温度 及び反応時間は特に制限されず、通常、氷冷から還流ま での任意の温度で15分~24時間程度反応させればよ い。次のアセタールを加水分解する第二段階は、通常、 溶媒中、酸触媒の存在下で行われる。ここで使用される 酸触媒としては、例えば塩酸、硫酸、硝酸、過塩素酸、 酢酸、蟻酸、蓚酸等が挙げられる。また溶媒としては、 例えば水、メタノール、エタノール、イソプロパノー ル、プロパノール、ジオキサン、テトラヒドロフラン等 が使用できる。

【0050】第五工程はアミド(XV)のアセタールを加 水分解してアルデヒド(XVI)に戻す工程である。この 工程は、前の工程の第二段階の加水分解と同じ方法で行

```
1995:701901 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     123:83390
ΤI
     Preparation of piperazinylindoles and -indolines as 5-HTld receptor
     antagonists
     Gaster, Laramie Mary; Duckworth, David Malcolm; Jenkins, Sarah Margaret;
IN
     Wyman, Paul Adrian
     SmithKline Beecham PLC, UK
PA
     PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp.
SO
     CODEN: PIXXD2
     Patent
DT
     English
LА
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                             DATE
                                            ______
PI
     WO 9506637
                       A1
                            19950309
                                           WO 1994-EP2663
                                                             19940809
         W: JP, US
         RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
     EP 716650
                            19960619
                                           EP 1994-925447
                                                             19940809
                       Α1
     EP 716650
                       В1
                            19990324
         R: BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL
                                            JP 1994-507898
     JP 09502177
                       T2
                            19970304
                                                             19940809
    US 5696122
                                           US 1996-605022
                       Α
                            19971209
                                                             19960226
PRAI GB 1993-18325
                            19930903
     GB 1993-18337
                            19930903
     GB 1993-22251
                            19931028
     GB 1993-22252
                            19931028
     GB 1993-25753
                            19931216
    WO 1994-EP2663
                            19940809
```

AB The title compds. I [R = (un)] substituted Ph, biphenyl or a 5 to 7-membered

heterocyclic ring contg. 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O or S; R3 = H, halo, HO, C1-6 alkoxy or alkyl; n = 1, 2; R4 = H, C1-6 alkyl; B = CHR9CH10, CR9:C10; R9, R10 = H, C1-6 alkyl], 5-HTld receptor antagonists useful at 1.0-200 mg/2-3 times a day, is described. Thus piperazinylindoline II (R= H), prepd. in 3 steps from 4-methoxy-3-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)benzenamine and acetaldehyde, was acylated with a benzoyl chloride to give benzoylindoline II (R = 4-bromo-3-methylbenzoyl).

IT 165381-78-2P

OS

GΙ

MARPAT 123:83390

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of piperazinylindoles and -indolines as 5-HTld receptor antagonists)

RN 165381-78-2 CAPLUS
CN 1H-Indole,
5-methoxy-1-[[2'-methyl-4'-(5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]carbonyl]-6-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Also prepd. were: I(R5 = OH, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OH); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = NMe2);

II(R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, R = COC02H, A = COC6H4Cl-p); I(R5 = OH, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OH, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu

COC6H4C1-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A

COC6H4CF3-p, n = 0, M = OBl); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = pyrrolidino, R2 = H, A

COC6H4C1-p, n = 0, M = OBl); I(R5 = F, R1 = cyclohexylamino, R2 = H, A

COC6H4C1-p, n = 0, M = OBl); I(R5 = F, R1 = cyclohexylamino, R2 = H, A

COC6H4C1-p); nI(R5 = NBMe, R2 = Me, R2 = Me, R = COCC2Bu-tert, A = COC6H4C1-p); II(R5 = NBMe, R2 = Me, R = COCC2Bu-tert, A = COC6H4C1-p);

IT(R5 = NOZ, R2 = Me, R = COCC2Bu-tert, A = COC6H4C1-p)

IT535-57-8P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(prepn. of)

IT535-57-8 CaPLUS

Indole-2-pyruvic acid, 1-{p-chlorobenzoyl}-2-methyl-5-{4-methyl-1-piperazinyl}-, tert-butyl ester, .alpha.-(O-benzyloxime) (BCI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L10 ANSWER 6 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
AN 1967:432600 CAPLUS
DN 67:32600
T1 5-Methylaminocoumarilic acid derivatives
PA Societe Belge de l'Azote et des Produits Chimiques du Marly, S. A.
SO Belg., 15 pp.
CODEN: BEXXAL
DT Patent
LA French
FAN.CNT 1
PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

BE 671060

BE 671060 19660419 BE 19651019
By chloromethylation and aminomethylation in the 5-position of ethyl
coumarilate (Mndzhoyan and Aroyan, CA 53: 3185c), the following ethyl
coumarilate are obtained (5-substituents and m.p. of hydrochloride

n): isopropylaminomethyl 207-10.degree., bis(.beta.-hydroxyethyl)aminomethyl 114-15.degree., dibutylaminomethyl 114-16.degree., pyrrolidinomethyl

```
1968:49447 CAPLUS
AN
     68:49447
DN
     Derivatives of .alpha.-aminoindole-3-acetic and -propionic acids
TI
IN
     Shen, Tsung-Ying
PA
     Merck and Co., Inc.
SO
     U.S., 22 pp.
     CODEN: USXXAM
     Patent
DT
     English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 1
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                    KIND DATE
                           _____
                                          _____
                           19670425
                                                            19651024
GΙ
     For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.
     The title compds. (I) were prepd. via II. I had pyretic and a high
AΒ
degree
     of antiinflammatory activity useful in the treatment of arthritic and
     dermatological disorders. Thus, to a stirred soln. of 0.005 mole oxalyl
     chloride in 15 ml. anhyd. Et20 was added 0.005 mole 2-methyl-5-
     methoxyindole in 15 ml. Et20 over about 30 min., the mixt. stirred under
Ν
     several hrs., concd. to one half its vol., 4 ml. tert-BuOH added, the
     mixt. stirred several hrs., excess tert-BuOH and Et2O removed, and the
     residue chromatographed on a silica gel column to give II(A = H, R2 = Me,
     R = COCO2Bu-tert, R5 = OMe). A soln. of 40 g. levulinic acid in 300 ml.
     hot H2O was added to 65 g. p-methoxyphenylhydrazine hydrochloride in 700
     ml. hot H2O with stirring, and the mixt. stirred 0.5 hr. to give the
     hydrazone (III). A mixt. of 42 g. III, 120 g. ZnCl2, and 100 ml. abs.
     EtOH was refluxed 18 hrs., cooled, and poured into dil. HCl with
stirring,
     the ppt. sepd. and taken up in EtOH, the soln. evapd. in vacuo, the syrup
     dissolved in Et20, the ether extd. with 10% Na2CO3, and the aq. soln.
     acidified to give II(A = H, R5 = OMe, R = CH2CO2H, R2 = Me). A mixt. of
     0.1 mole II(A = H, R5 = OMe, R = CH2CO2H, R2 = Me), 300 ml. abs. EtOH,
and
     10 ml. concd. H2SO4 was refluxed 6 hrs. under N and the mixt. worked up
to
     give II(A = H, R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, R = CH2CO2Et). A mixt. of
     2-methyl-4-trifluoromethylindole3-acetic acid and 2-methyl-6-
     trifluoromethylin-dole-3-acetic acid was similarly prepd. and sepd. by
     chromatog. A soln. of 0.15 mole p-fluorophenylhydrazine hydrochloride
and
     0.12 mole Et levulinate in 250 ml. 2N ethanolic HCl was heated on a steam
     bath a few min., until an exothermic reaction took place, then refluxed
30
     min. to give on work up II(A = H, R5 = F, R = CH2CO2Et, R2 = Me). Under
N
     a mixt. of 150 ml. abs. EtOH, 0.145 mole anhyd. AcONa, and 0.125 mole
     p-methoxyphenylhydrazine hydrochloride was held at 20-5.degree. 30 min.,
     0.142 mole benzoyl-propionic acid added all at once, the mixt. kept at
     room temp. 30 min., 18 g. anhyd. HCl in EtOH added over 20 min., and the
     mixt. heated on a steam bath 2 hrs. and worked up to give II(R =
CH2CO2Et,
     R2 = Ph, R5 = OMe, A = H). II(R = CH2CO2Et, R2 = H, R5 = OMe, A = H) (1
     mole) was gradually added to a soln. obtained from 1 mole Na, 5 moles
     EtOH, and 1 mole Et oxalate, the mixt. kept at room temp. 5 hrs., the
     solvent removed in vacuo, the residue dissolved in 1.2 l. H2O, the pH
     adjusted to 2 with HCl, and the mixt. extd. with Et20 to give II(R =
```

CH2CO2Et, R2 = COCO2Et, R5 = OMe, A = H) (IV). IV boiled 5 hrs. in 6 moles AcOH contg. 2 g. p-toluenesulfonic acid with the formed EtOAc distd.

and the mixt. worked up to give II(R5 = OMe, R2 = H, R = CH2COCO2H, A = H). A mixt. of 0.05 mole N,N-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide in a min. vol. of tetrahydrofuran (THF) and 0.1 mole II(R = CH2COCO2H, R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, A = H) was kept overnight at room temp. and filtered and the solvent removed

in vacuo to give the corresponding anhydride. A mixt. of 100 ml. tert-BuOH, 0.3 g. fused ZnCl2, and the prepd. anhydride was refluxed under

N overnight and filtered, the solvent removed in vacuo, 500 ml. CHCl3 added, and the CHCl3 soln. worked up to give II(R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, R = CH2COCO2Bu-tert, A = H). II(R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, R = CH2COCO2Bu-tert, A = H) was treated with an ether soln. of diazomethane to give the Me ester. A mixt. of 0.1 mole sodium benzylate in 1 l. dioxane under N was gradually

added with stirring to 1.2-1.5 l. dioxane at 0-5.degree. contg. 0.1 mole II(R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, R = CH2COCO2H, A = H) anhydride and the mixt. stirred at 20-5.degree. 2 hrs. and acidified with HCl to pH 3 to give II(R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, R = CH2COCO2CH2Ph, A = H). A mixt. of 0.01 mole II(R5 = NO2, R2 = Me, R = CH2COCO2Bu-tert, A = H), 150 ml. tert-BuOH, 15 ml. glacial AcOH, 5 ml. 37% aq. HCHO, and 4 g. Raney Ni was treated with

H at 40 psi., the mixt. filtered and concd. in vacuo to about 25 ml., 250 ml. Et20 added, washed, and the mixt. worked up to give II(R5 = NEt2, R2

Me, R = CH2COCO2Bu-tert, A = H). II(R5 = NO2, R2 = Me, R = CH2COCO2Bu-tert, A = H) in tert-BuOH was hydrogenated at 25.degree./1 atm.

over 10% Pd-C to give II(R5 = NH2, R2 = Me, R = CH2COCO2Bu-tert, A = H). A mixt. of 0.01 mole II(R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, R = CH2COCO2Bu-tert, A = H), 0.02 mole benzyloxyamine, 5 ml. pyridine, and 20 ml. tert-BuOH was heated on the steam bath under N 3 hrs., concd. in vacuo to about 10 ml., and poured into 250 ml. of an ice-H2O mixt. and the org. material collected, washed with H2O and dried to give I(R5 = OMe, n = 1, R1R2 = NOCH2Ph, M =OBu-tert, A = HO). A soln. of 0.021 mole II(R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, R = COCO2Bu-tert, A = H) in 20 ml. HCONMe2 (DMF) was added dropwise to a cold suspension of 1.0 g. NaH (52% dispersion in mineral oil) and 25 ml. DMF, stirred at room temp. 20 min., cooled, treated with 0.0222 mole p-chlorobenzoyl chloride, stirred at room temp. 16 hrs., poured into 260 ml. ice H2O, and extd. with ether and the ether ext. worked up to give II(R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, R = COCO2Bu-tert, A = COC6H4Cl-p). A mixt. of 1.5 g. I(R5 = NH2, R1R2 = NOCH2Ph, n = 1, A = COC6H4Cl-p, M = OBu-tert). 1,4-Dibromobutane (1 g.), 0.975 g. anhyd. Na2CO3, and 80 ml. EtOH was refluxed under N 6 hrs., filtered, the filtrate concd. in vacuo, dild. with Et20, washed with H20, dried, and concd. in vacuo to give I(R5 = 1-pyrrolidinyl, R1R2 = NOCH2Ph, n = 1, M = OBu-tert). A mixt. of 0.02 mole I(R5 = NH2, R1R2 = NOCH2Ph, n = 1, M = OBu-tert, A = COC6H4Cl-p), 0.44 mole ethylene oxide, 0.03 mole AcOH, and 300 ml. dimethoxyethane was heated to 100.degree. 18 hrs. in an autoclave, dild. with H2O, and filtered to give I (R5 = N(CH2CH2OH)2, R1R2 = NOCH2Ph, n = 1, A =COC6H4Cl-p). The prepd. material was stirred with a 2 molar proportion

p-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine and poured into H2O, the 5-bis(p-tolylsulfonyloxyethyl)amino compd. isolated and dissolved in C6H6,

of

1 mole methylamine added, and the mixt. kept at room temp. 3 days, poured

```
into iced-H2O contg. 2 equivs. Na2CO3, and extd. with Et2O immediately to
        give I(R5 = 4-methyl-1-piperazinyl, R1R2 = NOCH2Ph, M = OBu-tert, n = 1,
Α
        = COC6H4Cl-p). A soln. of 0.1 mole tosyl chloride in 200 ml. C6H6 was
        added dropwise with stirring to a soln. of I(R5 = N(CH2CH2OH)2, R1R2 =
        NOCH2Ph, M = OBu-tert, n = 1, A = COC6H4Cl-p) and 0.3 mole pyridine in
300
        ml. C6H6 at room temp. and the mixt. refluxed 3 hrs., washed with H2O,
        dried, and evapd. to give I(R5 = morpholino, R1R2 = NOCH2Ph, M =
        n = 1, A = COC6H4Cl-p). A mixt. of 0.01 mole II(R5 = OMe, R2 = Me, R =
        COCO2Bu-tert, A = COC6H4Cl-p), 0.02 mole NH2OH.HCl, 20 ml. tert-BuOH, and
        5 ml. pyridine was heated on the steam bath under N 3 hrs., concd. in
        vacuo, and poured into about 250 ml. ice-H2O mixt., the org. matter
        collected, washed with H2O until the pyridine odor was removed, dried,
        dissolved in 25 ml. EtOH and 0.02 mole 38% HCl, and reduced with H at
3000
        psi. at room temp. over 1 g. 5% Pd-C, the mixt. filtered, 50 ml. 2.5N HCl
        added, and the soln. worked up and chromatographed to give I(R5= OMe, R1
        NH2, R2 = H, n = 0, M = OBu-tert, A = COC6H4Cl-p). A mixt. of 0.01 mole
        I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert), 0.011
        mole MeI, and 0.015 mole NaHCO3 in 50 ml. anhyd. 1,2-dimethoxyethane was
        heated on the steam bath under N 3 hrs. and filtered, the solvent removed
        in vacuo, and the residue chromatographed to give the corresponding
        .alpha.-methylamino acetate. The .alpha.-dimethylamino acetate was
        similarly prepd. Also prepd. were: I(R5 = R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A =
        COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A =
        COC6H4Cl-p, n = 1, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = R1 = NMe2, R2 = H, n = 0, M = 0)
        OBu-tert, A = COC6H4Cl-p); I(R5 = R1 = NH2, R2 = H, n = 0, M = OBu-tert);
        II(R5 = OMe, R = H, R2 = Me, A = COC6H4Cl-p); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NMe2, R2 = NMe2, R2 = NMe2, R3 = NMe2, R4 = NMe4, R4 = N
        H, n = 0, A = COC6H4Cl-p, M = OEt); I(R5 = OMe, R1R2 = NOCH2Ph, A = H, n
        0, M = OBu-tert); p-nitrophenyl nicotinate; I(R5 = OMe, R1R2 = NOCH2Ph, A
        = nicotinoyl, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A =
        nicotinoyl, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A
       H, n = 0, M = OEt); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = morpholino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p,
n
        = 0, M = OEt); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NHMe, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = ORM = 0
        OEt); 2-methyl-5-methoxygramine; I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NO2, R2 = Me, A = H, n
        1, M = OEt); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = Me, R2 = NO2, A = H, n = 1, M = OH); II(R5
        OMe, R = CH2NHCH2CO2H, R2 = Me, A = COCH2C6H4Cl-p). I(R5 = OMe, R1 =
NH2,
        R2 = H, A = COCH2C6H4C1-p, n = 0, M = OH) (0.001 mole) and 0.001 mole
NaOH
        in 100 ml. H2O was stirred until soln. was complete and filtered and the
        H2O removed in vacuo to give the corresponding Na salt. The morpholine
        salt was also prepd. A mixt. of 0.049 mole dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, 0.1
       mole I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NMe2, R2 = H, A = COCH2C6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OH),
and
        200 ml. THF was kept at room temp. 2 hrs. and filtered and the filtrate
        evapd. in vacuo to give the corresponding anhydride. Also prepd. were:
        anhydrides of I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NHMe, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M =
       OH) and I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NHBu-iso, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M =
OH).
```

Also prepd. were: I(R5 = OH, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OH); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = NMe2); II(R5

= OMe, R2 = Me, R = COCO2H, A = COC6H4Cl-p); I(R5 = OH, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A = COC6H4OMe-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OH, R1 = NH2, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, n = 0, M = OBu-tert); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = Mercondent), R2 = H, A = COC6H4Cl-p, R1 = Mercondent

COC6H4CF3-p, n=0, M=OEt); I(R5 = OMe, R1 = pyrrolidino, R2 = H, A COC6H4Cl-p, n=0, M=OH); I(R5 = F, R1 = cyclohexylamino, R2 = H, A = COC6H4Me-p, n=0, M=OH; II(R5 = NH2, R2 = Me, R = COC02Bu-tert, A = COC6H4Cl-p); II(R5 = NHMe, R2 = Me, R = COC02Bu-tert, A = COC6H4Cl-p); II(R5 = NO2, R2 = Me, R = COC02Bu-tert, A = COC6H4Cl-p).

IT 17535-57-8P

RN 17535-57-8 CAPLUS

CN Indole-2-pyruvic acid, 1-(p-chlorobenzoyl)-2-methyl-5-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)-, tert-butyl ester, .alpha.-(O-benzyloxime) (8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{C1} \\ \text{C} \\ \text{C} \\ \text{O} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{Me} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{O} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{O} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{O} \\ \text{O} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{O} \\$$

L10 ANSWER 6 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1967:432600 CAPLUS

DN 67:32600

TI 5-Methylaminocoumarilic acid derivatives

PA Societe Belge de l'Azote et des Produits Chimiques du Marly, S. A.

SO Belg., 15 pp. CODEN: BEXXAL

DT Patent

LA French

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

PI BE 671060 19660419 BE 19651019

AB By chloromethylation and aminomethylation in the 5-position of ethyl coumarilate (Mndzhoyan and Aroyan, CA 53: 3185c), the following ethyl coumarilate are obtained (5-substituents and m.p. of hydrochloride given):

isopropylaminomethyl 207-10.degree., bis(.beta.-hydroxyethyl)aminomethyl 114-15.degree., dibutylaminomethyl 114-16.degree., pyrrolidinomethyl

```
210-12.degree., piperidinomethyl 213-15.degree., (4-
    methylpiperidino) methyl 224-5.degree., (3-methylpiperidino) methyl
     221-2.degree., (2-methylpiperidino) methyl 238-9.degree.,
     hexamethylene-iminomethyl 223-5.degree., trans-decahydroquinolinomethyl
     186-8.degree., tetrahydroisoquinolinomethyl 229-31.degree.,
    morpholinomethyl 245-6.degree., 4-methylpiperazino 175-8.degree..
     (16.3 g.) in 50 ml. water is added to 48.5 g. Et 5-
    piperidinomethylcoumarilate-HCl in 250 ml. 50% EtOH. The mixt. is heated
    until the soln. becomes clear. The EtOH is evapd. in vacuo and the
     residue cooled to give the hydrochloride of 5-piperidinomethylcoumarilic
     acid (I), m. 260-2.degree.. I (29.5 g.) is heated with 120 ml. SOC12 2
    hrs. at 80.degree. and the SOC12 evapd. The crushed solid residue is
     dissolved in 600 ml. C6H6 and dry NH3 bubbled through the soln. while the
     temp. is kept at 10-15.degree., to give 5-piperidinomethyl-coumarilamide-
     HCl which is dissolved in water. Na2CO3 is added to the soln. to give
     13.6 g. 5-piperidinomethylcoumarilamide, m. 188.degree.. Using amines
     instead of NH3 the following coumarilamides are obtained (substituents
and
    m.p. of the hydrochloride given): N-diethyl-5-(piperidinomethyl)
     198-9.degree., N-isopropyl-5-(piperidinomethyl) 109-10.degree.,
    N-benzyl-5-(piperidinomethyl) 116-17.degree.. Also obtained are the
     hydrochlorides of 1-(5-piperidinom ethylcoumarily1)piperidine, m.
     237-9.degree., 1-(5-morpholinomethylcoumarilyl)morpholine m.
     217-21.degree.. Et 5-piperidinomethylcoumarilate (5.74 g.) is left 48
     hrs. at 20.degree. in 25 ml. 33% methylamine alc. soln. and the mixt.
    poured into water and extd. with Et20. The Et20 is evapd. and the
residue
    acidified to give 4.25 q. 5-(N-methylpiperidinomethyl) coumarilamide, m.
     264-5.degree.. The coumarilamides also obtained are (substituents and
    m.p. given): 5-isopropylaminomethyl 145-6.degree., 5-dimethylaminomethyl,
     136-9.degree., 5-diethylaminomethyl, 142-3.degree., 5-bis(.beta.-
    hydroxyethyl) aminomethyl 72-3.degree., 5-dibutylaminomethyl
145-6.degree.,
     5-pyrrolidinomethyl 151-2.degree., 5-(4-methylpiperidino)-methyl
     176-7.degree., 5-(3-methylpiperidino)methyl 180-1.degree.,
     5-(2-methylpiperidino)methyl 155-6.degree., 5-hexamethyleniminomethyl
     163-4.degree., 5-trans-decahydroquinolinomethyl 219-20.degree.,
     5-tetrahydroisoquinolinomethyl 190-1.degree., 5-morpholinomethyl
     176-7.degree., N-ethyl-5-(piperidinomethyl) 80-2.degree.,
     N-n-hexyl-5-(piperidinomethyl) 74-5.degree., N-.beta.-phenethyl-5-
     (piperidinomethyl) 136-7.degree., 5-(4-methylpiperazino)methyl
     187-9.degree., 5-(4-phenylpiperazino)methyl 194-5.degree., and
     5-[4-(.beta.-hydroxyethyl)piperazino]methyl [m.p. of the dioxalate
     234-5.degree.]. POCl3 (18.4 g.) in 150 ml. C6H6 is added to a soln. of
     11.6 g. 5-piperidinomethylcoumarilamide in 350 ml. dry C6H6. The mixt.
is
     refluxed 2 hrs. The C6H6 is evapd. in vacuo, water added to the residue
     and the soln. made alk. with K2CO3. The oil which sep. is extd. with
     CH2Cl2. The CH2Cl2 is evapd. to give 11 g. 5-(N-piperidinomethyl)-2-
     cyanobenzofuran, m. 186-7.degree.. Also obtained are the
     2-cyanobenzofurans (5-substituent and m.p. of the oxalate given):
     (4-methylpiperidinomethyl) 196-8.degree., (3-methylpiperidinomethyl)
     173-4.degree., diethylaminomethyl 72-4.degree.,
(N-phenylpiperazino) methyl
     133.5-4.5.degree.. All these compds. have depressing or stimulating
    properties as pharmaceuticals.
ΙT
    6206-48-0P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
```

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & \\ \hline \\ C-NH_2 \\ \hline \\ Ph \end{array}$$

```
ANSWER 1 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS
ΑN
     2001:581832 CAPLUS
TI
     Preparation of (1H-indol-5-yl)methanones, 2-(2-fluorophenyl)acetamides
and
     2-(pyrazol-1-yl)pyrimidines as InhA inhibitors
     Staveski, Mark M.; Sneddon, Scott F.; Yee, Christopher; Janjigian, Andrew
IN
PΑ
     Genzyme Corporation, USA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 56 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 1
                        KIND
                               DATE
     PATENT NO.
                                                APPLICATION NO.
                         ____
                               _____
                                                _____
PΙ
     WO 2001056974
                         A2
                               20010809
                                                WO 2001-US140045 20010206
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
              HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT,
              LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
              SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN,
              YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 2000-499183
                         Α1
                               20000207
GΙ
```

L10

AΒ The title compds. [I-III, etc.; R1 = (un) substituted heteroaryl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, etc.; R2 = OH, (un)substituted aryl, cycloalkyl, etc.; n = 1-2; R3 = (un)substituted Ph, heteroaryl; R4 = H, halo, alkyl, etc.] which inhibit the Mycobacterial enoyl-ACP reductase required for cell wall biosynthesis, and are useful for treating a bacterial infection in a patient, were prepd. Thus, reacting 2-fluorophenylacetic acid with

4-chlorophenethylamine in the presence of DMAP and EDCI in CH2Cl2 afforded

II [R2 = 4-ClC6H4; n = 2] which showed 82% InhA inhibition at 40 .mu.M.

ΙT 353522-50-6P

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of (1H-indol-5-yl)methanones, 2-(2-fluorophenyl)acetamides and 2-(pyrazol-1-yl)pyrimidines as InhA inhibitors)

353522-50-6 CAPLUS RN

INDEX NAME NOT YET ASSIGNED CN

L10ANSWER 2 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

2001:416456 CAPLUS AN

DN 135:19665

Preparation of 5-(1-Piperazinyl)-benzofuran-2-carboxamide TΙ

Bathe, Andreas; Emmert, Steffen; Helfert, Bernd; Boettcher, Henning IN

Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany PA

Ger. Offen., 14 pp. SO

CODEN: GWXXBX

DTPatent

LAGerman

FAN. CNT 1

rau.	PATENT NO.			KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.			ο.	DATE							
ΡI	DE	1995	8496		A	1	2001	0607		D	E 19	99-1	9958	496	1999	1204		
	WO	2001	0402	19	A.	2	20010607			WO 2000-EP11980				80	20001129			
		W:	ΑE,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CR,	CU,
			CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,
			IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,
			MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,
			SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	ŪG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,
			ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	MT								
		RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
			DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,
			ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG		
PRAI	DE	1999	-199	5849	6 A	·	1999	1204										

CASREACT 135:19665; MARPAT 135:19665 OS

AΒ Title compds. were prepd. by transition metal-catalyzed amination of prepd. 5-halobenzofuran-2-carboxamides or of, e.g., 5-halo-2hydroxybenzaldehydes followed by cyclocondensation.

343306-47-8P ΙT

> RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(prepn. of 5-(1-Piperazinyl)-benzofuran-2-carboxamide)

RN 343306-47-8 CAPLUS

2-Benzofurancarboxamide, 5-[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]- (9CI) (CA CN INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} O & O \\ \parallel & C-NH_2 \end{array}$$

L10 ANSWER 3 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

AN 1997:413949 CAPLUS

DN 127:34243

TI Preparation of benzofuran derivatives as antihypertensive agents

IN Takashima, Junko

PA Shensi Research Institute of Pharmacology, Peop. Rep. China; Mitsubishi Chemical Co., Ltd.

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 09124631	A2	19970513	JP 1994-11935	19940203
os	MARPAT 127:34243				

GI

$$N$$
 (CH₂) n CO R^{1}

AB The title compds. [I; R1 = H, halo, C1-6 alkyl, etc.; X = H, halo, C1-6 alkyl or alkoxy; n = 0-10] are prepd. I, possessing lipid lowering activity, are useful for prevention and treatment of angina pectoris, myocardial infarction, heart failure, and related diseases. Thus, 5-benzofurancarboxylic acid was treated with SOC12 and then reacted with 1-(2-methoxyphenyl)piperazine to give 86% the title compd. (II). II at 100 mg/kg showed 51% total cholesterol (TC) rise inhibitory activity when tested on hamsters p.o.

IT 190775-61-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP

(Preparation); USES (Uses) (prepn. of benzofuran derivs. as antihypertensive agents)

190775-61-2 CAPLUS
Acetic acid, 2-[[5-[[4-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-2-RNCN benzofuranyl]methyl]hydrazide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L10 ANSWER 4 OF 6 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS

1995:701901 CAPLUS AN

123:83390 DN

Preparation of piperazinylindoles and -indolines as 5-HTld receptor ΤI antagonists

Gaster, Laramie Mary; Duckworth, David Malcolm; Jenkins, Sarah Margaret; IN Wyman, Paul Adrian

PA SmithKline Beecham PLC, UK

PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp. SO

CODEN: PIXXD2

Patent DT

T.A English

	English CNT 1				
	PATENT NO.	KIND DA	TE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9506637	A1 19	950309	WO 1994-EP2663	19940809
	W: JP, US	CH DE D	ע דק דם	GB, GR, IE, IT, LU,	MC NI. PT SE
	, ,			EP 1994-925447	
	EP 716650				
	R: BE, CH,	DE, FR, G	B, IT, LI,	NL	
	JP 09502177	T2 19:	970304	JP 1994-507898	19940809
	US 5696122	A 19	971209	US 1996-605022	19960226
PRAI	GB 1993-18325	19	930903		
	GB 1993-18337	19:	930903		
	GB 1993-22251	19	931028		
	GB 1993-22252	19:	931028		
	GB 1993-25753	19	931216		
	WO 1994-EP2663	199	940809		
OS	MARPAT 123:8339	0			
GI					

AB The title compds. I [R = (un)] substituted Ph, biphenyl or a 5 to 7-membered

heterocyclic ring contg. 1-3 heteroatoms selected from N, O or S; R3 = H, halo, HO, C1-6 alkoxy or alkyl; n = 1, 2; R4 = H, C1-6 alkyl; B = CHR9CH10, CR9:C10; R9, R10 = H, C1-6 alkyl], 5-HTld receptor antagonists useful at 1.0-200 mg/2-3 times a day, is described. Thus piperazinylindoline II (R= H), prepd. in 3 steps from 4-methoxy-3-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)benzenamine and acetaldehyde, was acylated with a benzoyl chloride to give benzoylindoline II (R = CMR-2-methylbenzoyl)

4-bromo-3-methylbenzoyl).

IT 165381-78-2P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (prepn. of piperazinylindoles and -indolines as 5-HT1d receptor antagonists)

RN 165381-78-2 CAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole,

5-methoxy-1-[[2'-methyl-4'-(5-methyl-1,2,4-oxadiazol-3-yl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]carbonyl]-6-(4-methyl-1-piperazinyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
2000:161119 CAPLUS
AN
DN
     132:203174
TI
     Inhibitors of p38-.alpha. kinase, preparation thereof, and therapeutic
use
     Goehring, R. Richard; Luedtke, Gregory R.; Mavunkel, Babu J.;
IN
Chakravarty,
     Sarvajit; Dugar, Sundeep; Schreiner, George F.; Liu, David Y.; Lewicki,
     John A.
     Scios Inc., USA
PA
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 75 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
FAN.CNT 1
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO. DATE
PΙ
     WO 2000012074
                       A2
                              20000309
                                              WO 1999-US19845 19990827 <--
     WO 2000012074
                       A3
                              20000831
             AE, AL, AU, BA, BB, BG, BR, CA, CN, CR, CU, CZ, EE, GE, HU, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KP, KR, LC, LK, LR, LT, LV, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ,
             PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, ZA, AM, AZ, BY, KG,
             KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
             CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 9957936
                        A1
                              20000321
                                             AU 1999-57936
                                                                19990827
                                                              19990827
     EP 1107758
                        A2
                              20010620
                                             EP 1999-945316
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
PRAI US 1998-98219
                      Ρ
                             19980828
     US 1999-125343
                        Ρ
                             19990319
                        ₽
     US 1998-125343
                             19990319
     WO 1999-US19845
                        W
                             19990827
OS
     MARPAT 132:203174
GΙ
```

Ι

AB Methods are provided for treating conditions mediated by p38-.alpha. kinase using compds. I (Z = N, CR1; R1 = noninterfering substituent; X1, X2 = linker; Ar1, Ar2 = (un)substituted C1-20 hydrocarbyl (at least one of Ar1 and Ar2 = (un)substituted aryl), with proviso that when X2 = CH2 or an isostere thereof, X1 = CO or an isostere thereof, and Ar2 = (un)substituted Ph, Ar1 is other than (un)substituted indolyl, benzimidazolyl or benzotriazolyl, and wherein (un)substituted Ph is not (un)substituted indolyl, benzimidazolyl, or benzotriazolyl; Y = noninterfering substituent; n, m = 0-4; 1 = 0-3) or a pharmaceutically

acceptable salt or pharmaceutical compn. thereof. Prepn. of compds. is described. Compds. of the invention may be used to treat p38-.alpha. kinase-mediated conditions.

VAR G1=O/N
VAR G2=7/8
REP G4=(0-2) A
ENTER (DIS), GRA, NOD, BON OR ?:end
L9 STRUCTURE CREATED

=> searhc 19
SEARHC IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND

The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system. For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter "HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).

=> search 19
ENTER TYPE OF SEARCH (SSS), CSS, FAMILY, OR EXACT:sss
ENTER SCOPE OF SEARCH (SAMPLE), FULL, RANGE, OR SUBSET:subset
ENTER SUBSET L# OR (END):14
ENTER SUBSET SEARCH SCOPE - SAMPLE, FULL, RANGE, OR (END):ful
FULL SUBSET SEARCH INITIATED 17:25:59 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SUBSET SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 48 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 48 ITERATIONS . 48 ANSWERS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L10 48 SEA SUB=L4 SSS FUL L9

=> fil caplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 106.41 64.55 FULL ESTIMATED COST TOTAL SINCE FILE DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) ENTRY SESSION -2.35CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE 0.00

FILE 'CAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:26:05 ON 04 SEP 2001 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2001 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications.

FILE COVERS 1947 - 4 Sep 2001 VOL 135 ISS 11 FILE LAST UPDATED: 3 Sep 2001 (20010903/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

This file supports REGISTRY for direct browsing and searching of all substance data from the REGISTRY file. Enter HELP FIRST for more information.

CAplus now provides online access to patents and literature covered in CA from 1947 to the present. On April 22, 2001, bibliographic information and abstracts were added for over 2.2 million references published in CA from 1947 to 1966.

The CA Lexicon is now available in the Controlled Term (/CT) field. Enter HELP LEXICON for full details.

Attention, the CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

=> s 110 1 L10 L11

=> d bib abs hitstr

ANSWER 1 OF 1 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2001 ACS L11

2000:842127 CAPLUS AN

DN 134:17503

Preparation of 5-[4-benzylpiperidinyl(piperazinyl)]-indolecarboxamides as ΤI inhibitors of p38 kinase

Mavunkel, Babu J.; Chakravarty, Sarvajit; Perumattam, John J.; Dugar, IN Sundeep; Lu, Qing; Liang, Xi

Scios Inc., USA PA

PCT Int. Appl., 85 pp. SO CODEN: PIXXD2

DTPatent

LА English

FAN.CNT 3

```
KIND DATE
                                                              APPLICATION NO. DATE
       PATENT NO.
       ---- ---- ----
                                                              _____
                                                             WO 2000-US14003 20000519
      WO 2000071535
                               A1
                                        20001130
PΤ
            W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ,
                  BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
             RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
                  DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
                  CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRAI US 1999-316761
                                        19990521
                              Α
      US 1999-154594
                                 Ρ
                                        19990917
      US 2000-202608
                                 Ρ
                                        20000509
      MARPAT 134:17503
```

$$Ar-L^{2}-z^{1} \xrightarrow{R^{4}_{m}} x^{2}$$

$$N-L^{1}-? \xrightarrow{Z^{2}} z^{2}$$

$$z^{3}$$

AB The title compds. [I; one Z2 = CA, CR8A and the other = CR1, CR12, NR6, N (wherein R1, R6, R8 = H, noninterfering substituent; A = WiCOXjY; Y = COR2, an isostere; R2 = H, noninterfering substituent; W, X = spacer of 2-6.ANG.; i, j = 0-1); Z3 = NR7, O; R3 = noninterfering substituent; n = 0-3; L1, L2 = linker; R4 = noninterfering substituent; m = 0-4; Z1 = CR5, N (R5 = H, noninterfering substituent); 1, k = 0-2, wherein the sum of 1 and k = 0-3; Ar = aryl substituted with 0-5 noninterfering substituents, wherein two noninterfering substituents can form a fused ring; the distance between the atom of Ar linked to L2 and the center of the .alpha.

ring is 4.5-24.ANG.] which inhibit p38-.alpha. kinase (biol. data given), were prepd. Thus, treating 6-methoxy-(4-benzylpiperidinyl)-indole-5-carboxamide with oxalyl chloride in CH2Cl2 afforded the indole-5-carboxamide II.

IT 309913-41-5P 309913-43-7P 309913-59-5P 309913-60-8P 309913-64-2P 309913-71-1P 309913-72-2P 309913-73-3P 309913-74-4P 309913-82-4P 309913-83-5P 309913-85-7P 309913-88-0P 309914-02-1P 309914-08-7P 309914-14-5P 309914-17-8P 309914-21-4P 309914-25-8P 309914-27-0P 309914-60-1P 309914-62-3P 309914-63-4P 309914-64-5P 309914-71-4P 309914-73-6P 309914-74-7P 309914-77-0P 309914-78-1P 309914-79-2P 309914-80-5P 309914-83-8P 309914-85-0P 309914-86-1P 309914-87-2P 309914-89-4P 309914-95-2P 309914-96-3P 309914-97-4P 309914-98-5P 309915-01-3P 309915-02-4P 309915-04-6P 309915-05-7P 309915-12-6P 309915-13-7P 309915-14-8P 309915-15-9P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of 5-[4-benzylpiperidinyl(piperazinyl)]-indolecarboxamides as

inhibitors of p38 kinase) 309913-41-5 CAPLUS

RN

1H-Indole-3-acetamide, 5-[[4-[(4-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2,5-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-6-methoxy-N,N,1-trimethyl-.alpha.-oxo- (9CI) (CA CN INDEX NAME)

```
DN
     136:118470
     Preparation of substituted indoleoxoacetylpiperazines with antiviral
ΤI
     activity against HIV-1
     Wallace, Owen B.; Wang, Tao; Yeung, Kap-Sun; Pearce, Bradley C.; Meanwell,
IN
     Nicholas A.; Qiu, Zhilei; Fang, Haiquan; Xue, Qiufen May; Yin, Zhiwei
PA
     Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA
     PCT Int. Appl., 277 pp.
so
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
     English
LΑ
FAN.CNT 1
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
ΡI
     WO 2002004440
                       A1
                            20020117
                                           WO 2001-US20300 20010626
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT,
             RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ,
             VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                            20000710
PRAI US 2000-217444P
                       P
     US 2001-265978P
                       Ρ
                            20010202
     MARPAT 136:118470
os
GΙ
```

Ι

2002:51452 CAPLUS

AN

AB Indoleoxoacetylpiperazines I [A = (un)substituted alkoxy, aryl, heteroaryl; W = (un)substituted piperazino; R1 = H; R2-R5 = H, halogen, CN, NO2, (un)substituted NH2, OH, (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, CO2H, acyl, carbamoyl, amidino, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclic; R6 = H, alkyl] and their 2,3-dihydroindole analogs were prepd. for use as virucides in the treatment of HIV and AIDS. Thus, 2-bromo-5-fluoronitrobenzene was cyclized with CH2:CHMgBr to give 4-fluoro-7-bromoindole, which was treated with ClCOCO2Et, followed by ester hydrolysis to give 4-fluoro-7-bromo-3-indoleglyoxylic acid. This acid was amidated with N-benzoylpiperazine and treated with PhSnBu3 to give I [A = R5 = Ph, W = piperazino, R1, R3, R4, R6 = H, R2 = F]. This compd. gave >98% inhibition of HIV-1 infection in HeLa cells.

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

COT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L7 ANSWER 1 OF 2 CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2002 ACS

IT 389629-30-5P 389629-31-6P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of substituted indoleoxoacetylpiperazines with antiviral activity against HIV-1)

RN 389629-30-5 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 4-benzoyl-2-methyl-1-[oxo[7-[[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]carbonyl]-1H-indol-3-yl]acetyl]-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 389629-31-6 CAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-benzoyl-4-[[7-[(4-benzoyl-1-piperazinyl)carbonyl]-4-fluoro-1H-indol-3-yl]oxoacetyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

[Date of request for examination]

[Date of sending the examiner's decision of rejection]

[Kind of final disposal of application other than the examiner's decision of rejection or application converted registration]

[Date of final disposal for application]

[Patent number]

[Date of registration]

[Number of appeal against examiner's decision of rejection]

[Date of requesting appeal against examiner's decision of rejection]

[Date of extinction of right]

Copyright (C); 1998,2003 Japan Patent Office

```
AN "
     2001:338558 CAPLUS
DN
     134:340709
     Preparation of substituted dipeptides having NOS inhibiting activity
TI
     Shima, Ichiro; Ohkawa, Takehiko; Ohne, Kazuhiko; Sato, Kentaro; Ishibashi,
IN
     Naoki; Imamura, Kenichiro
PΑ
     Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan
SO
     PCT Int. Appl., 59 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
     Patent
DT
     English
LA .
FAN.CNT 1
                            DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                                                              DATE
                             ______
     WO 2001032690
                       A1
                             20010510
                                            WO 2000-JP7579
                                                              20001027
PΙ
         W: BR, CA, CN, JP, KR, US
         RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE
                             20020731
                                            EP 2000-970164
                                                              20001027
     EP 1226159
                       A1
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, FI, CY
                             20030408
                                            JP 2001-535389
                                                              20001027
     JP 2003513104
                       T2
PRAI AU 1999-3868
                             19991104
                       Α
     WO 2000-JP7579
                       W
                             20001027
OS
     MARPAT 134:340709
GΙ
```

337530-26-4 CAPLUS

RN

CN

Dipeptides I [R1 is benzofuranyl or styryl substituted by halogen; R2 is AB (un) substituted Ph, pyridyl, thienyl, or thiazolyl, $\hat{R3}$, R6 = H or lower alkoxy; R4, R5 = H, lower alkyl or optionally protected hydroxy(lower)alkyl] or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts were prepd. for use in the prevention and/or treatment of nitric oxide-mediated diseases. Thus, 5-chloro-N-[(1S)-2-[[2-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]amino]-2-oxo-1-(2-pyridylmethyl)ethyl]-1-benzofuran-2carboxamide (II) was prepd. via amidation reaction and showed 100% inhibition of nitric acid. The combination of compd. II and FK507 dramatically prolonged graft survival in rat cardiac allograft. 337530-26-4P 337530-35-5P 337530-38-8P IT 337530-43-5P 337530-44-6P 337530-46-8P 337530-48-0P 337530-50-4P 337530-52-6P 337530-55-9P 337530-63-9P 337530-69-5P 337530-76-4P 337530-77-5P 337530-78-6P 337530-80-0P 337530-81-1P 337530-82-2P RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (prepn. of substituted dipeptides having NOS inhibiting activity)

2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-35-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[(2S)-2-methyl-4-phenyl-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-38-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[(2R,6S)-4-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,6-dimethyl-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[(2S)-4-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-methyl-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-44-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[4-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-46-8 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-oxo-2-[4-[5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinyl]-1-piperazinyl]ethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 337530-48-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]N-[2-[4-(5-chloro-2-pyridinyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-50-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-oxo-2-[4-(2-thiazolyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-52-6 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-

N-[2-[4-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-55-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-oxo-2-[4-(2-thienyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-63-9 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-(3-methyl-4-phenyl-1-piperazinyl)-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[(1S)-2-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-1-methyl-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

. Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-76-4 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[(2S)-2-(methoxymethyl)-4-phenyl-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-77-5 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[(2S)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-4-phenyl-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-80-0 CAPLUS

CN 2-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-5-methoxy-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 337530-81-1 CAPLUS

CN 3-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 337530-82-2 CAPLUS

CN 4-Pyridinepropanamide, .alpha.-[[(5-chloro-2-benzofuranyl)carbonyl]amino]-N-[2-[4-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2-oxoethyl]-, (.alpha.S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT